

Lesson Tracker

Name:		Teacher:			
		Step One Respond to the Before Reading Poll			
	Ė	Step Two Read the Article			
		Step Three Do the Activity Questions			
		Step Four Respond to the After Reading Poll			
	···	Step Five Answer the Thought Question			

Watch me soar! Mark off each lesson step as you finish it. Use the back of this paper if you need more space to add more lessons.

Lesson Title	Before Reading Poll	Article	First Try Activity Score	After Reading Poll	Thought Question
			%		
			%		
			%		
			%		
			%		
			%		
			%		
			%		
			%		
			%		
			%		
			%		
			%		



Ancient Lines in the Sand (880L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

In Southern Peru, there are enormous geoglyphs (ground drawings) in the desert sand. They were created more than 1,500 years ago, but scientists aren't sure what they were for. What do you think?

Some things should remain a secret.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Daniel Prudek/Shutterstock

A monkey geoglyph is seen from above. It's one of the many ground drawings in southern Peru known as the Nazca Lines.

NAZCA, **Peru** (Achieve3000, January 3, 2020). One quality common to the greatest wonders of the ancient world is their magnificent conspicuousness. It's impossible to walk past the pyramids in Egypt, for example, or Stonehenge in Great Britain without noticing them. They're right in your face, commanding your attention. And then there are the Nazca Lines in southern Peru.

These ancient drawings don't rise before you on enormous slabs of stone. They're geoglyphs ("ground drawings") etched into the desert sands. And they're impossible to distinguish at close range: Some are as large as the Statue of Liberty and Empire State Building. There are hundreds of them, spread out over nearly 190 square miles (492 square kilometers). Indeed, the best way to see the geoglyphs is from the window of an airplane. That's how thousands of tourists view them annually.

Small wonder, then, that these big wonders went unnoticed for nearly 1,500 years. A Peruvian archaeologist happened upon them in 1927. But it took the introduction of commercial air travel in the 1930s to bring them to the forefront. And even then, nearly 150 geoglyphs weren't discovered for many years. That is, until 21st-century technology such as drones found them.

And therein lies some of the wonderment of the Nazca Lines: Why did a civilization that existed long before air travel create etchings best viewed from above? You might also ask why the geoglyphs were crafted in the first place and what they represent. Researchers certainly have been pondering these questions for about a century. But the answers remain largely a mystery.

So here's what we *do* know: Between approximately 500 BCE and 500 CE, the region's pre-Incan civilization created the geoglyphs. How? By selectively removing some of the dark, reddish surface rocks that cover the ground and exposing the lighter-colored desert sand underneath. Some scientists believe that the geoglyph designers first created scaled-down models to guide them. Others think the designers used ropes attached to wooden posts to maintain the lines' full-scale proportions and geometric precision.

The geoglyphs' astonishing longevity is due to the small amounts of rain, wind, and erosion in the region. But many of the lines have, understandably, experienced some fading over the years. Beyond this, the biggest threat to these ancient masterpieces is posed by human activity, whether by mining, illegal agriculture, or automobile accidents.

Many of the geoglyphs come from the natural world, including animals and plants. And then there are the geoglyphs that completely defy nature. One example is the strange humanoid figure uncovered in 2019, with its multiple sets of eyes, mouths, and appendages. Researchers note that such oddities suggest that the Nazca people had a taste for the magical.

So what purpose did the geoglyphs serve? The most recent research suggests that the geoglyphs figured into specific rituals for rain and crop fertility. Certain geoglyphs may have indicated where the rituals were being conducted. Others were more like signposts directing travelers to those ceremonial places.

Then again, all of this is speculation. Only one thing remains clear: The Nazca civilization found a way to draw lines in the ever-shifting sands of time that would last forever.

Video credit: Achieve3000 from footage by maxuser/Creatas Video+/Getty Images

Dictionary

appendage (noun) a body part (such as an arm or a leg) connected to the main part of the body

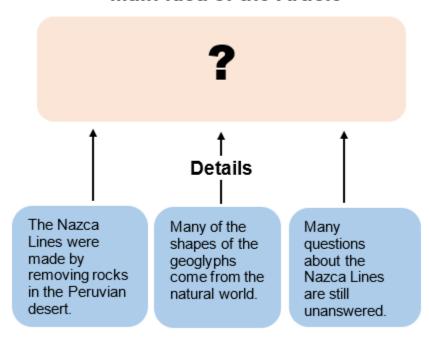
longevity (noun) the length of time that something or someone lasts or continues **ritual** (noun) an act or series of acts done in a particular situation and in the same way each time

speculation (noun) ideas or guesses about something that is not known

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

Main Idea of the Article



Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

- (A) Interest in the Nazca Lines grew with the introduction of commercial aviation in the 1930s, but nearly 150 of the geoglyphs managed to avoid discovery until the 21st-century.
- B There are a number of possible explanations for the Nazca Lines, but the most recent research suggests that some of them were used in rituals for rain and crop fertility.
- © The true meaning of the Nazca Lines, which are found in southern Peru and form images of plants, animals, and humanoids drawn on the desert floor, remains unknown to this day.
- D Some of the Nazca Lines found in Peru defy nature, such as a geoglyph discovered in 2019 that features multiple sets of eyes, mouths, and appendages.

Question 2

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- A Some geoglyphs, which are impossible to distinguish at close range and cover an area of 190 square miles (492 square kilometers), are identifiable from the window of an airplane.
- **®** Sometime between 500 BCE and 500 CE, the Nazca Lines were created by a pre-Incan civilization that removed dark red surface rocks to reveal lighter-colored sand below.
- © The Nazca Lines obviously formed a kind of ancient agricultural calendar because the people who created them would not go to such trouble for anything but very practical reasons.
- ① The fact that the geoglyphs still remain visible on the desert floor to this day is mainly due to the small amount of rain, wind, and erosion in the region.

The Article states:

So here's what we *do* know: Between approximately 500 BCE and 500 CE, the region's pre-Incan civilization created the geoglyphs. How? By selectively removing some of the dark, reddish surface rocks that cover the ground and exposing the lighter-colored desert sand underneath. Some scientists believe that the geoglyph designers first created scaled-down models to guide them. Others think the designers used ropes attached to wooden posts to maintain the lines' full-scale proportions and geometric precision.

Why did the author include this passage?

- A To show that the civilization that made the Nazca Lines must have possessed technology at least as advanced as that of the Incan people
- **(B)** To point out the fact that the images formed by the Nazca Lines evolved greatly between the years 500 BCE and 500 CE
- © To explain how a pre-Incan civilization was able to create images on the desert floor that are only distinguishable from a distance
- ① To describe the most recent evidence that helps to explain what the mysterious lines in the Peruvian desert were actually used for

Question 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *speculation*?

- (A) satisfaction
- (B) selection
- © supposition
- superstition

<u> </u>	_
(hijaction	^
Ouestion	J

The reader can tell from the Article that . .

- A some of the Nazca Lines are now so faded that they are hard to see without modern technology
- B Peru's Nazca Lines are as conspicuous as many of the wonders of the ancient world
- © Peru's Nazca Lines remained completely forgotten until the introduction of commercial air travel
- o some of the Nazca Lines point to the best places to grow crops in the dry region

Question 6

According to the Article, which of these happened *last*?

This question asks about when events happened. It does not ask where in the Article the events appear. Reread the Article for clues, such as dates.

- A series of lines in the Peruvian desert became well-known after flights passed overhead.
- (B) A civilization created drawings in the desert sand by stripping away the top layer of rocks.
- © A geoglyph of a human-like being with many eyes, mouths, and limbs was discovered.
- **(D)** A Peruvian archaeologist discovered groups of lines drawn on the desert floor.

Read this passage from the Article:

Many of the geoglyphs come from the natural world, including animals and plants. And then there are the geoglyphs that completely *defy* nature. One example is the strange humanoid figure uncovered in 2019, with its multiple sets of eyes, mouths, and appendages.

Iı	n this passage, the word <i>defy</i> means
lack	to go against something
B	to include something
©	to make something better
(D)	to represent something

Question 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that the Nazca Lines might have served more than one purpose?

- (A) Many of the geoglyphs come from the natural world, including animals and plants. And then there are the geoglyphs that completely defy nature. One example is the strange humanoid figure uncovered in 2019, with its multiple sets of eyes, mouths, and appendages.
- **B** Between approximately 500 BCE and 500 CE, the region's pre-Incan civilization created the geoglyphs. How? By selectively removing some of the dark, reddish surface rocks that cover the ground and exposing the lighter-colored desert sand underneath.
- © The most recent research suggests that the geoglyphs figured into specific rituals for rain and crop fertility. Certain geoglyphs may have indicated where the rituals were being conducted. Others were more like signposts directing travelers to those ceremonial places.
- D Small wonder, then, that these big wonders went unnoticed for nearly 1,500 years. A Peruvian archaeologist happened upon them in 1927. But it took the introduction of commercial air travel in the 1930s to bring them to the forefront.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement. **Some things should remain a secret.**

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

List three or more characteristics that make the Nazca Lines an interesting attraction to visit and/or study in Southern Peru. Explain why some of these characteristics have left researchers with questions. Include facts and details from the Article in your answer.

Animated Favorites Get Real (880L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

Moviemakers have started releasing live-action remakes of animated films. *The Jungle Book* and *Beauty and the Beast* are two examples. What do you think?

Live-action remakes are more entertaining than the cartoon classics.

Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Tinseltown/Shutterstock

Many families flock to theaters to watch live-action remakes of animated movies such as "Aladdin," starring Will Smith.

LOS ANGELES, California (Achieve3000, August 20, 2019). Guess what's about to get real, movie fans? Your old animated favorites! That is, if they haven't already.

Like the Fairy Godmother waving her magic wand over a pumpkin, movie studios have been bringing new life to old animated favorites. They've changed them—bibbidi-bobbidi-booyah!—into live-action blockbusters. *Beauty and the Beast, The Jungle Book*, and *Dumbo* are just some of the live-action remakes released since 2010. Actors have also stepped into Cinderella's glass slippers, Dora the Explorer's sneakers, and Aladdin's curly-toed kicks. And according to Hollywood buzz, we can expect the reboots to keep on comin'.

So what's the big attraction to going live-action? For studios, it's mostly about the math. Ticket prices have gone up. And the Internet and TV have a lot to offer. So it takes something special to get people off the couch and into the megaplex. But with live-action remakes, studios have stumbled upon a winning formula. It starts with stories audiences love and characters who seem like old friends. Throw in a few A-listers. Add some of modern technology's jaw-dropping special effects. And ka-ching—it all equals box office gold. The Disney live-action remakes of *Aladdin*, *Beauty and the Beast*, and *Alice in Wonderland* packed in moviegoers. Each film brought in more than a billion bucks worldwide. Meanwhile, Disney's other live-

action movies like A Wrinkle in Time and Tomorrowland scored points for originality but were lucky if they broke even.

It's partly the power of good ol' nostalgia that makes the formula so profitable. Plenty of adults who spent their childhoods waltzing around the living room in Belle ball gowns bought tix to 2017's *Beauty and the Beast*. And people who grew up watching Pokémon cartoons were charged up to catch (get it? catch?) *Detective Pikachu*. Of course, the parents among them likely took their kiddos to the theater. (Hello, next-gen fans!)

Treating golden oldies to a modern makeover also gives studios a chance to make them more inclusive. Diversity plays a starring role in Disney's latest remakes. So more kids are seeing characters on the big screen who look like them. In *Aladdin*, Egyptian-Canadian actor Mena Massoud plays the lovable hero. African American actor Will Smith is the movie's wisecracking Genie. And, as just about everybody and their pet crustacean knows: African American singer and actress Halle Bailey landed the part of Ariel in *The Little Mermaid*.

Some moviemakers also see these do-overs as an opportunity to crank up the girl power. The producer of *Aladdin*, for example, said Jasmine isn't just along for the magic carpet ride in the remake. She's a strong character who speaks up and takes a stand. Likewise, the new Mulan doesn't have a fast-talking dragon as her sidekick. But she's a master of kicks, and her sword fighting skills are just as impressive. Like the original film, the live-action *Mulan* tells the story of a young woman who takes her father's place in the Chinese Imperial Army. But this version aims to be more culturally respectful.

Any list of live-action remakes has gotta include 2019 blockbuster *The Lion King*, right? Well...it's complicated! The footage was created by artists with computers. There were no cameras filming actors or animals. So technically, it isn't live-action. However, it all looks so real that some people believe the word *animation* feels just plain wrong. What do *you* think?

Whatever your take on *The Lion King* debate, live-action remakes are part of the "Circle of Life" in movies today. And for lots of moviegoers, they offer "A Whole New World" that looks fresh yet feels familiar and fun.

Dictionary

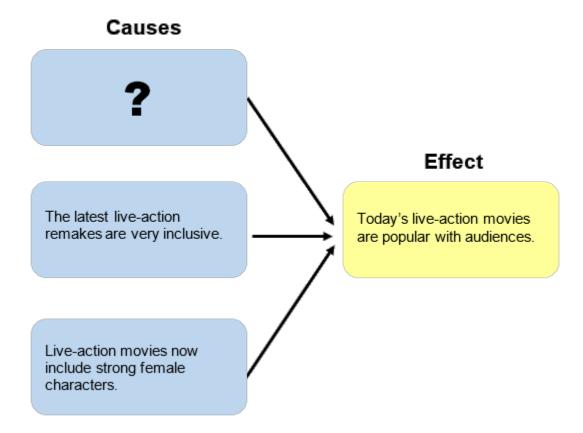
diversity (noun) the state of having people who are different races or who have different cultures in a group or organization

inclusive (adjective) open to everyone: not limited to certain people

nostalgia (noun) pleasure and sadness that is caused by remembering something from the past and wishing that you could experience it again

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1



Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

There three boxes on the left. They are labeled "Causes." The top box has a question mark in it. The middle box says "The latest live-action remakes are very inclusive." The bottom box says "Live-action movies now include female characters." Three arrows are pointing from these boxes to a box on the right labeled "Effect." The box says "Today's live-action movies are popular with audiences."

- (A) Live-action hits such as *A Wrinkle in Time* and *Tomorrowland* were popular because they used the very latest jaw-dropping special effects.
- **®** The use of expertly trained animals, as seen in *The Lion King*, thrilled audiences who flocked to theaters to watch the hit live-action remake.
- © Studios have added entirely new characters to popular animated movies that are a hit with today's viewing audience.
- D Adults who enjoyed the animated favorites when they were growing up take their kids to see the live-action remakes.

Question 2

What is this Article mainly about?

- (A) While the blockbuster remake of the film *The Lion King* cannot be considered live action because the footage was created by artists with computers, its images do appear lifelike.
- B Not all live-action films are popular with audiences as was seen in Disney's recent films *A Wrinkle in Time* and *Tomorrowland*, both of which were lucky to break even at the box office.

- © Live-action films such as *Beauty and the Beast* and *Aladdin* were both popular because they made adult viewers remember watching them in their animated forms as children.
- D Studios have been making live-action remakes of older animated films but with greater diversity and stronger female characters than ever before.

Which information is **not** in the Article?

- A Parents who enjoyed animated films as kids are introducing a new generation to beloved characters of the past by bringing their own children to the new live-action remakes.
- **B** Live-action movies have proven popular among audiences around the world, as films such as *A Wrinkle in Time* and *Tomorrowland* have clearly demonstrated.
- © Jasmine, who speaks her mind and makes a stand in the hit Disney film *Aladdin*, is representative of the stronger female characters in the new live-action remakes.
- ① One of the reasons for the popularity of the recent live-action films is that these movies show a greater degree of diversity than earlier animated films.

Question 4

Which two words are the closest synonyms?

Only some of these words are used in the Article.

- (A) waltz and stumble
- **B** profitable and elaborate
- © originality and automation
- (D) attraction and appeal

Question 5

The reader can tell from the Article that . .

- (A) the animated movie *Aladdin* was not popular among viewers because it did not show Jasmine as a strong, independent young woman
- (B) Disney's original animated film Mulan did not always show Chinese culture in a good way
- © the onscreen images seen in *The Lion King* are actually a skillful combination of computer animation and live-action sequences
- nore people saw the remade movie Aladdin than saw either Beauty and the Beast or Alice in Wonderland

Question 6

The Article states:

So what's the big attraction to going live-action? For studios, it's mostly about the math. Ticket prices have gone up. And the Internet and TV have a lot to offer. So it takes something special to get people off the couch and into the megaplex. But with live-action remakes, studios have stumbled upon a winning formula. It starts with stories audiences love and characters who seem like old friends. Throw in a few A-listers. Add some of modern technology's jaw-dropping special effects. And ka-ching—it all equals box office gold.

Why did the author include this passage?

- (A) To suggest that studios do not want to spend as much money on the remakes of classic films as they did on the originals
- **®** To show ways in which today's remakes of older animated films are different from the original versions of those films
- © To point out the main reason why studios have chosen to produce remakes of some popular animated films of the past
- ① To explain why the original animated versions of popular Hollywood blockbusters remain popular to this day

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that a movie's popularity can be increased when moviegoers can identify with characters in the film?

- (A) Like the Fairy Godmother waving her magic wand over a pumpkin, movie studios have been bringing new life to old animated favorites. They've changed them—bibbidi-bobbidi-booyah!—into live-action blockbusters. Beauty and the Beast, The Jungle Book, and Dumbo are just some of the live-action remakes released since 2010. Actors have also stepped into Cinderella's glass slippers, Dora the Explorer's sneakers, and Aladdin's curly-toed kicks.
- B Some moviemakers also see these do-overs as an opportunity to crank up the girl power. The producer of *Aladdin*, for example, said Jasmine isn't just along for the magic carpet ride in the remake. She's a strong character who speaks up and takes a stand. Likewise, the new Mulan doesn't have a fast-talking dragon as her sidekick. But she's a master of kicks, and her sword fighting skills are just as impressive.
- © Treating golden oldies to a modern makeover also gives studios a chance to make them more inclusive. Diversity plays a starring role in Disney's latest remakes. So more kids are seeing characters on the big screen who look like them. In *Aladdin*, Egyptian-Canadian actor Mena Massoud plays the lovable hero. African American actor Will Smith is the movie's wisecracking Genie. And, as just about everybody and their pet crustacean knows: African American singer and actress Halle Bailey landed the part of Ariel in *The Little Mermaid*.
- Detective Pikachu. Of course, the parents among them likely took their kiddos to the theater. (Hello, next-gen fans!)

Question 8

Look at this passage from the Article:

Any list of live-action remakes has gotta include 2019 blockbuster *The Lion King*, right? Well...it's complicated! The footage was created by artists with computers. There were no cameras filming actors or animals. So technically, it isn't live-action. However, it all looks so real that some people believe the word *animation* feels just plain wrong. What do *you* think? Whatever your take on *The Lion King debate*, live-action remakes are part of the "Circle of Life" in movies today.

In this passage, the	word debate	means	•	
a series of books.	movies, etc.	that contain	the same	characters

- B something that people work together on as a team
- © a discussion in which people express different opinions
- **(D)** something that fails in an embarrassing way

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

Live-action remakes are more entertaining than the cartoon classics.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Write a summary of today's Article. As you write your summary, do the following:

STEP 1: Read the Article in order to understand the text.

STEP 2a: Locate the topic sentence for each paragraph.

STEP 2b: Get rid of any details that are not needed.

STEP 2c: Put the information—in your own words—into a single paragraph.

STEP 3: Rethink your summary.

STEP 4: Re-read your summary. Make final corrections.

Bubble Tea Is Blowing Up (880L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

A relatively new drink called "bubble tea" is winning followers across the world. What do you think?

Newer is better.

Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: jarenwicklund/iStock/Getty Images

A bubble tea shop is a sweet spot to hang out, as well as a good place to get a sweet treat.

TAIPEI, Taiwan (Achieve3000, May 7, 2019). Bubble tea is a sweet drink is trendier than avocado toast and cooler than a cucumber-kale smoothie. Originally from Taiwan, it's winning fans around the world, from Los Angeles to London and Sweden to New Zealand.

To enjoy this treat, you will likely need an extra-wide straw. Why? To slurp up a fun surprise! A bubble tea is made with tea, flavorings, creamer, and often ice. What makes it so special, though, is that it typically includes chewy goodies, which you'll find at the bottom of your cup. Most often, they are black tapioca pearls. They're sweet. Tapioca is a starchy food made from cassava, the root of a tropical plant. Some people claim the balls of gummy goodness are the "bubbles" that give the drink its name. Others insist that the "bubbles" in the name actually refer to the foam on top of the drink. This forms when the drink gets shaken to mix the ingredients.

Tapioca is also used to make desserts, and that probably explains how bubble tea was invented. In the 1980s, tapioca desserts and milk tea were both popular in Taiwan. Milk tea is a drink consisting of—you guessed it—tea and milk or creamer. Near the end of that decade, some creative snacker added ice and tapioca pearls to a milk tea. Who was this trendsetter? Where exactly did the inspiration strike? Those are questions steeped in controversy. Different people and cities have claimed the credit.

What we do know, however, is that people loved this new combination. It was like a drink and a snack in one cup! The invention took off like a soap bubble on a breezy day. In no time at all, it was a huge hit all over Taiwan. From there, its popularity spread to other places in Asia.

In the 1990s, bubble tea shops started opening in the United States. Many were in areas where there were a lot of Taiwanese immigrants, like Southern California. Now, they're on the rise elsewhere in the U.S. and in lots of other countries around the world. If there isn't a bubble tea shop near you now, look for one to pop up soon!

Thinking of trying a bubble tea? Get ready to face a lot of tough-but-tasty decisions. Part of what people like so much about these drinks is that they can customize them to their own tastes. Some shops offer over a hundred flavors and styles. Customers can choose the type of tea, for example, black, green, jasmine, or oolong, the amount of ice, and the exact level of sweetness. There's also a flurry of flavor options. Would you like a traditional favorite, like mango, honeydew, or chocolate pudding? Or are you up for something more unusual, like matcha or cookie dough? Even when you've settled these questions, there's another important consideration to chew on: toppings! You could go for black tapioca pearls, of course. But there are plenty of other options on the table, too. You might ask your bubble tea barista to throw in almond jelly, pudding, chia seeds, or red beans. (Yes, they're called "toppings" even though they typically sink to the bottom of the drink.)

You might need a break after making all those decisions. But guess what? A bubble tea shop is a great place to chill out while you enjoy your concoction. In fact, for many people, the fun, relaxing atmosphere is as much of a draw as the bubble tea itself. In Southern California, for example, bubble tea shops are especially popular with high school and college students. They go there to hang out with friends, play games, or study. For these young people, the shops are an important part of their social lives. As Chatchawat Rienkhemaniyom, the former owner of one bubble tea shop in California put it, "[Bubble tea] has become life."

Voice of America contributed to this story.

Credit: Voice of America

Dictionary

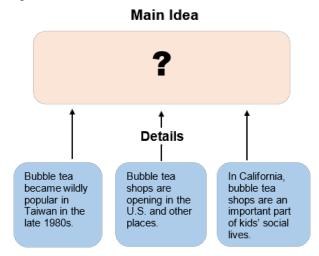
controversy (noun) disagreement

inspiration (noun) something that prompts a creative act

trendier (adjective) more in style or fashionable than something else

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1



Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the box above?

There is a large rectangle with a question mark in it. Above the rectangle, it says "Main Idea of the Article." Under the rectangle, there are three smaller boxes with arrows pointing up to the rectangle. Each small box includes a detail from the Article. The first box on the left says "Bubble tea became wildly popular in Taiwan in the late 1980s." The box in the middle says "Bubble tea shops are opening in the U.S. and other places." The box on the right says "In California, bubble tea shops are an important part of kids' social lives."

- (A) One of the things that people like about bubble tea is that they can customize the drink to their own tastes.
- B The popularity of bubble tea has spread from Taiwan to other places around the world.
- © The "bubbles" in bubble tea could be black tapioca pearls or the foam that is made when mixing the drink.
- D Lovers of bubble tea can order toppings like almond jelly, pudding, chia seeds, and red beans.

Question 2

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *controversy*, as it is used in the Article?

- A Tradition
- B Mystery
- © Agreement
- Debate

Question 3

Look at the events below. Which of these must have happened second?

This question asks about when events happened. It does not ask where in the Article the events appear. Look back at the Article for clues, such as dates.

- A combination drink and snack made by adding ice and tapioca pearls to milk tea became a hit in Taiwan.
- B The popularity of bubble tea spread in the United States and other countries around the world.
- © Tapioca, a food created from the root of a tropical plant, was used to make desserts in Taiwan.
- D Bubble tea shops opened in parts of the United States where there were a lot of Taiwanese immigrants.

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- A bubble tea flavor option such as chocolate pudding is much tastier than matcha because it is sweeter.
- **B** In the 1980s, tapioca desserts and milk tea, a drink made by combining milk with tea, were both popular in Taiwan.
- © Exactly who invented bubble tea is a matter of debate because different cities and people have claimed the credit.
- D Bubble tea shops are popular in Southern California with high school and college students, who visit them to hang out, play games, or study.

Question 5

Suppose Rosa wants to find out about bubble tea shops in the United States. She would find **most** of her information .

- (A) In an article called "Bubble Tea Takes America by Storm"
- B In an encyclopedia, under the entry for "bubble tea"
- © In a chapter about the United States in a world atlas
- D In a food science textbook that gives the ingredients of tapioca

Question 6

The Article states:

Thinking of trying a bubble tea? Get ready to face a lot of tough-but-tasty decisions. Part of what people like so much about these drinks is that they can *customize* them to their own tastes. Some shops offer over a hundred flavors and styles. Customers can choose the type of tea, for example, black, green, jasmine, or oolong, the amount of ice, and the exact level of sweetness. There's also a flurry of flavor options.

Which would be the closest **synonym** for the word *customize*, as it is used above?

- (A) Adapt
- B Acquaint
- © Expand
- O Compare

Question 7

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that bubble tea is becoming a big part of American life?

- (A) Customers can choose the type of tea, for example, black, green, jasmine, or oolong, the amount of ice, and the exact level of sweetness. There's also a flurry of flavor options.
- B A bubble tea shop is a great place to chill out while you enjoy your concoction. In fact, for many people, the fun, relaxing atmosphere is as much of a draw as the bubble tea itself. In Southern California, for example, bubble tea shops are especially popular with high school and college students. They go there to hang out with friends, play games, or study. For these young people, the shops are an important part of their social lives.
- © In the 1990s, bubble tea shops started opening in the United States. Many were in areas where there were a lot of Taiwanese immigrants, like Southern California.

Description In the 1980s, tapioca desserts and milk tea were both popular in Taiwan. Milk tea is a drink consisting of—you guessed it—tea and milk or creamer. Near the end of that decade, some creative snacker added ice and tapioca pearls to a milk tea. Who was this trendsetter? Where exactly did the inspiration strike? Those are questions steeped in controversy. Different people and cities have claimed the credit.

\sim			. •			\circ
1	11	es	tı.	α	n	×
•	u	-	LI	v		()

The reader can tell from the Article that ______.

- A Bubble tea shops appeared in Southern California after they became popular in other parts of the country.
- B The rate of bubble tea shops opening in the U.S. has slowed compared to the rate they were opening in the 1990s.
- © Ordering a cup of bubble tea can be a confusing experience, especially for those who have never ordered it before.
- D Bubble tea shops in Southern California encourage customers to finish their drinks quickly to make room for more customers.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement. **Newer is better.**

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

What is bubble tea? What conclusions can you draw about the people who visit bubble tea shops? Include facts and details from the Article in your answer.

Cooking Up Native Traditions (880L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

Sean Sherman saw a problem in Native American communities. He came up with a plan to fix it. What do you think?

Don't sit back when you see a problem—find ways to fix it yourself.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: AP/Amy Forliti

Sean Sherman whips up Native American recipes for his catering business, The Sioux Chef.

Minneapolis, Minnesota (Achieve3000, January 17, 2020). Canned beans. Boxed rice. Powdered milk. Jugs of vegetable oil. When he was growing up on a reservation in South Dakota, Sean Sherman's family cupboards were packed with these foods. They were given to the family by the U.S. government. Later in life, Sherman, whose family are Oglala Lakota Sioux, raised this question: Why didn't his family have foods that came from their culture?

And Sherman would have even more questions: Why weren't Native American recipes being more widely used? Where could those recipes even be found? And why don't more restaurants serve Native American foods?

Sherman wanted to find answers. He spoke with Native American chefs. He chatted with people who knew Native American history. What did he learn? How his people grew, hunted, and prepared food in the past.

Then Sherman had an idea. He started a cooking business. He called it The Sioux Chef. His plan? To bring back Native American food to today's world.

But why was it lost in the first place?

In the past, Native Americans used traditional food practices. They grew and hunted different kinds of food. Then things changed. Europeans came, and many Native American food traditions were lost. Their food sources, such as bison, were also nearly wiped out.

So Sherman is bringing the traditions and foods back. His recipes leave out ingredients that were brought by Europeans. He uses local plants and other natural ingredients, such as elk, quail, mushrooms, and wild rice.

There's another reason Sherman is bringing Native food traditions back. He wants to address a problem in Native American communities. That's unhealthy eating. It causes health problems like diabetes. Native foods are better for people's health. They aren't loaded with salt, sugar, and bad fats.

So far, not many chefs serve traditional Native American ingredients. But this might be changing. Native foods fit perfectly into the growing farm-to-table idea, which is all about using local fresh ingredients. But Native American food is *not* just a passing idea, says Sherman. It's a way of life.

Video credit: The Sioux Chef

Dictionary

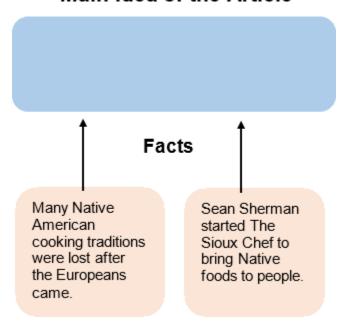
culture (noun) the beliefs, customs, arts, etc., of a particular society, group, place, or time
local (adjective) relating to or occurring in a particular area, city, or town
recipe (noun) a set of instructions for making something from various ingredients
reservation (noun) an area of land in the U.S. that is kept separate as a place for Native
Americans to live

tradition (noun) a way of thinking, behaving, or doing something that has been used by the people in a particular group, family, society, etc., for a long time

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

Main Idea of the Article



Think about the Article. Which fits best in the empty box above?

- A The U.S. government gives Native Americans beans, rice, and vegetable oil.
- B Sean Sherman's recipes use natural ingredients such as elk and quail.
- © Native peoples used to use traditional ways of growing and hunting food.
- D Sean Sherman is bringing back healthy Native American food traditions.

Question 2

Which of these is an opinion?

An opinion tells what a person thinks or feels. Others may not think this is right.

- After the Europeans arrived, some food sources were nearly wiped out.
- B The government meant to do the right thing by giving free food to Native Americans.
- © Sean Sherman is bringing back Native American food traditions with his recipes.
- **(D)** Sherman spoke with Native American chefs to learn about traditional foods.

Question 3

The Article says:

There's another reason Sherman is bringing Native food traditions back. He wants to address a problem in Native American communities. That's unhealthy eating. It causes health problems like diabetes. Native foods are better for people's health. They aren't loaded with salt, sugar, and bad fats.

The author uses this passage mostly to

- A say how Sean Sherman uses sodium, sugar, and fats in his dishes
- B explain that people avoid traditional foods because they lead to illness
- © show how Sean Sherman is addressing a serious problem
- D point out that few Native Americans eat foods with lots of sugar

Which two words have almost the **same** meaning?

Only some of these words are used in the Article.

- (A) chatted and cooked
- (B) later and earlier
- © packed and filled
- (D) questions and answers

Question 5

Based on the Article, which is most likely to happen?

- A Sherman will add more canned beans and vegetable oil to his recipes.
- B People who like eating healthy will try traditional Native American cooking.
- © Many Native Americans who eat Native foods will end up with health problems.
- **(D)** Sherman will teach some classes on European cooking at a local college.

Ouestion 6

Which is **not** in the Article?

- (A) What foods used to be in Sherman's family cupboard
- B Which problem Sherman is addressing with his recipes
- © Why it's hard to find natural ingredients, like wild rice
- D Why traditional Native American foods are healthy

Question 7

The Article says:

In the past, Native Americans used traditional food practices. They grew and hunted different kinds of food. Then things changed. Europeans came, and many Native American food traditions were *lost*. Their food sources, such as bison, were also nearly wiped out.

Which means the **opposite** of *lost*?

- (A) allow
- (B) follow
- © found
- (D) announce

Question 8

Which passage from the Article best shows that Sean Sherman asked others for help when he wanted to learn more about traditional Native American foods?

- American history. What did he learn? How his people grew, hunted, and prepared food in the past.
- **®** So far, not many chefs serve traditional Native American ingredients. But this might be changing. Native foods fit perfectly into the growing farm-to-table idea, which is all about using local fresh ingredients.
- © In the past, Native Americans used traditional food practices. They grew and hunted different kinds of food. Then things changed. Europeans came, and many Native American food traditions were lost.

© Canned beans. Boxed rice. Powdered milk. Jugs of vegetable oil. When he was growing up on a reservation in South Dakota, Sean Sherman's family cupboards were packed with these foods.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement. **Don't sit back when you see a problem—find ways to fix it yourself.**

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Describe something that Sean Sherman did and explain what that tells about him. Use facts and details from the Article in your answer.

Defying Gravity (880L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

Simone Biles has been called the greatest gymnast ever. However, she has had some setbacks on her path to success. What do you think?

With enough hard work, anything is possible.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Marijan Murat/dpa via AP

Simone Biles shows off her hardware. The gymnast won five gold medals at the 2019 gymnastics world championships in Stuttgart, Germany.

STUTTGART, Germany (Achieve3000, October 24, 2019). Is 25 a lot? It depends. Twenty-five days of summer vacation are not nearly enough. Twenty-five gymnastics medals? Now that's *a lot* of hardware. Just ask Simone Biles.

In October 2019, the 22-year-old gymnast expertly nailed her landings at the gymnastics world championships. And she also landed herself in the history books, winning her 25th world championship medal, more than any other gymnast in the world. And as if that wasn't enough, two of her moves during the competition were added to the list of signature moves bearing her name. One is now named the "Biles." It's a mind-boggling double-double dismount from the balance beam involving a double-twisting double backflip. Whew—that's even hard to *say*!

Biles' performances are so amazing, you might find yourself thinking gravity's merely a suggestion rather than a natural law. She flawlessly twists and turns in the air like a leaf in the wind. And yet, her techniques demand incredible physical strength to pull off. If you've seen Biles perform, you likely don't need much convincing that she's the greatest gymnast in the world. Seems like magic! And yes, natural talent's got a lot to do with it. But it was good ole fashioned practice and determination that took this go-getter to the top.

Born on March 14, 1997, in Columbus, Ohio, Biles didn't have a picture-perfect childhood. She spent her early years in foster care until 2003, when her grandparents, Ron and Nellie Biles, adopted her. Biles has said her success wouldn't be possible without the support of her adoptive parents. And they can't be missed cheering her on from the bleachers at every competition.

Biles discovered gymnastics during a field trip when she was just 6 years old. And even from a young age, she showed steady commitment to her sport. Her mother has said that skipping practice was never an option for Biles. She practiced even when she was sick, when, let's face it, most of us would probably crawl back into bed.

But Biles' path to success didn't come without setbacks. In 2011, she finished 14th at the U.S. Junior Championships, after which the U.S. women's junior national team was named. Thirteen gymnasts made the team, meaning Biles missed by one spot. In her autobiography, *Courage to Soar: A Body in Motion, A Life in Balance*, Biles describes the defeat as a heartbreaking failure.

But Biles' disappointment pushed her to work that much harder. And soon enough her dedication began to pay off. In 2013, she was named as a replacement gymnast when two members of the U.S. Women's Gymnastics Team withdrew due to injuries. Biles replaced none other than Olympic gold medalist Kyla Ross. You could say she had big shoes to fill. But then again, gymnasts usually perform barefoot!

Biles continued to compete against Olympic medalists in top-tier meets, where she went toe-to-toe with the best of the best, often capturing the gold. At age 19, she was chosen to lead Team U.S.A at the 2016 Olympic Games in Rio de Janeiro. By then, many already recognized Biles as the greatest of all time, or GOAT. But it was during her Olympic debut that she became a household name. Along with fellow American, swimmer Katie Ledecky, Biles was the most decorated female athlete at Rio, winning five medals in total and four of them gold!

Indeed, Simone Biles' journey from childhood to the Olympic Games and astonishing, jaw-dropping success as a gymnast is one of overcoming. She's an inspiration to young women striving to make their dreams come true. And with Biles gearing up to compete at the 2020 Summer Olympics in Tokyo, it's safe to say this champion isn't done breaking records and dazzling audiences just yet.

Credit: Video Credit: Team USA

Dictionary

autobiography (noun) a biography written by the person it is about

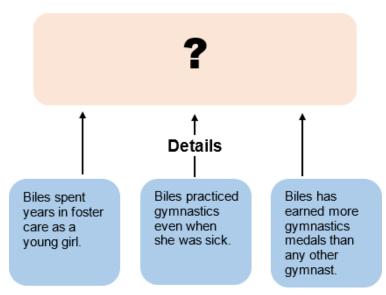
foster (adjective) used to describe a situation in which for a period of time a child lives with and is cared for by people who are not the child's parents

inspiration (*noun*) something that makes someone want to do something or that gives someone an idea about what to do or create: a force or influence that inspires someone **technique** (*noun*) the way that a person performs basic physical movements or skills

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

Main Idea of the Article



Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

There is a large rectangle with a question mark in it. Above the rectangle, it says "Main Idea of the Article." Under the rectangle, there are three smaller boxes with arrows pointing up to the rectangle. Each small box includes a detail from the Article. The first box on the left says "Biles spent years in foster care as a young girl." The box in the middle says "Biles practiced gymnastics even when she was sick." The box on the right says "Biles has earned more gymnastics medals than any other gymnast."

- A Simone Biles said in her autobiography that failing to achieve a spot on the 2011 U.S. women's junior national team was a heartbreaking failure on her part.
- (B) After spending many of her early years in foster care, Simone Biles' grandparents, Ron and Nellie Biles, adopted her in 2003.
- © At a recent world championship, Simone Biles performed her signature move the "Biles," which is a double-double balance beam dismount with a double-twisting double backflip.
- D With an abundance of physical strength, talent, and determination, Simone Biles never gave up and became what many consider to be the greatest gymnast in the world.

Question 2

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- A Simone Biles was born in 1997 and didn't have an easy childhood, spending her early years in foster care until she was adopted by her grandparents, Ron and Nellie Biles, in 2003.
- (B) Although her hard work and determination have no doubt contributed to her remarkable performances, Simone Biles' natural physical ability has been the true key to her success.
- © In October 2019, Simone Biles made U.S. gymnastics history when she won her 25th world championship medal, more than any other gymnast in the world.
- D After years of hard work, Simone Biles was named as a replacement for Olympic gold medalist Kyla Ross as a member of the U.S. Women's Gymnastics Team in 2013.

The Article states:

But Biles' disappointment pushed her to work that much harder. And soon enough her dedication began to pay off. In 2013, she was named as a replacement gymnast when two members of the U.S. Women's Gymnastics Team withdrew due to injuries. Biles replaced none other than Olympic gold medalist Kyla Ross. You could say she had big shoes to fill. But then again, gymnasts usually perform barefoot!

Why did the author include this passage?

- (A) To show how Simone Biles handled a heartbreaking failure to achieve a sought-after spot on the U.S. Women's Gymnastics Team
- B To point out that competition between gymnasts Simone Biles and Kyla Ross gave Biles the motivation needed to replace Ross on the United States' national gymnastics team
- © To draw emphasis to the fact that gymnast Simone Biles wouldn't have been able to join the U.S. Women's Gymnastics Team without a great deal of natural athletic ability
- ① To suggest that Simone Biles worked just as hard as Olympic gold medalist Kyla Ross to achieve success in gymnastics

Question 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *inspiration*?

- (A) imitation
- (B) instruction
- © motivation
- (D) opposition

Question 5

The reader can tell from the Article that ...

- (A) Simone Biles' grandparents, Ron and Nellie Biles, didn't want Simone to become a gymnast at first because they worried about possible injury
- B Simone Biles only missed gymnastics practice as a child when she was very sick, in spite of the fact that her mother often urged her to attend
- © gymnast Simone Biles competed head-to-head against Olympic gold medalist Kyla Ross and won her own gold medal in doing so
- D gymnast Simone Biles doesn't give up easily even when faced with what she describes as a heartbreaking failure

Question 6

Which information is **not** in the Article?

- (A) How old Simone Biles was when she was first introduced to the sport of gymnastics
- (B) Why Kyla Ross was replaced by Simone Biles on the U.S. Women's Gymnastic Team in 2013
- © How Simone Biles' poor showing at the U.S. Junior Championships affected her actions
- (D) Why Simone Biles didn't finish higher than 14th at the 2011 U.S. Junior Championships

Look at this passage from the Article:

Biles discovered gymnastics during a field trip when she was just 6 years old. And even from a young age, she showed steady *commitment* to her sport. Her mother has said that skipping practice was never an option for Biles. She practiced even when she was sick, when, let's face it, most of us would probably crawl back into bed.

In t	his passage	e, the word	commitment	means		
(A)	the act or 1	process of	making some	ething b	etter	

- (B) the attitude of someone who works very hard to do something
- © a strong feeling of disappointment that causes confusion
- (D) a natural ability to do something or to learn something

Question 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Simone Biles faced difficulties on her road to gymnastic success?

- A Biles' performances are so amazing, you might find yourself thinking gravity's merely a suggestion rather than a natural law. She flawlessly twists and turns in the air like a leaf in the wind. And yet, her techniques demand incredible physical strength to pull off. If you've seen Biles perform, you likely don't need much convincing that she's the greatest gymnast in the world.
- **B** By then, many already recognized Biles as the greatest of all time, or GOAT. But it was during her Olympic debut that she became a household name. Along with fellow American, swimmer Katie Ledecky, Biles was the most decorated female athlete at Rio, winning five medals in total and four of them gold!
- © In 2011, she finished 14th at the U.S. Junior Championships, after which the U.S. women's junior national team was named. Thirteen gymnasts made the team, meaning Biles missed by one spot. In her autobiography, *Courage to Soar: A Body in Motion, A Life in Balance*, Biles describes the defeat as a heartbreaking failure.
- ① In October 2019, the 22-year-old gymnast expertly nailed her landings at the gymnastics world championships. And she also landed herself in the history books, winning her 25th world championship medal, more than any other gymnast in the world. And as if that wasn't enough, two of her moves during the competition were added to the list of signature moves bearing her name. One is now named the "Biles." It's a mind-boggling double-double dismount from the balance beam involving a double-twisting double backflip.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

With enough hard work, anything is possible.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Who is Simone Biles and why has she been called the greatest gymnast ever? Include facts and details from the Article in your answer.

The Early-Late Debate (880L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

Some people want later start times for middle schools and high schools. These people want start times pushed back until 8 a.m. or later. What do you think?

Middle schools and high schools should start later.

Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Tom Wang/Shutterstock.com

It's hard to learn when you're nodding off at your desk! Should the school day get off to a later start?

SACRAMENTO, California (Achieve3000, October 30, 2019). Ever feel like drifting back to dreamland when it's time to get up for school? If you think school shouldn't kick off at the crack o' dawn, you're not alone. Lots of researchers and doctors agree. That's why some groups are pushing for later start times. They say a little extra shut-eye makes a big difference in students' health and success at school.

Their efforts are paying off: There's good news for some teens who like to snooze. In October 2019, the governor of the U.S. state of California approved a new law. It regulates the start times of public schools in the state. Beginning in the 2022 school year, high schools will start at 8:30 a.m. or later. Middle schools will start at 8 a.m. or later.

So middle schoolers and high schoolers will have a chance to get more minutes of California dreamin' in the morning. But what about younger students? The reason the new law doesn't cover elementary schools has a lot to do with *circadian rhythms*. Sound like a hip-hop dance craze? The phrase actually refers to changes that happen in the body in 24-hour cycles. *How much* you sleep is important, but *when* you sleep matters, too.

Research shows that most adolescents need about nine hours of sleep a night. But unlike younger or older people, they typically get their best sleep between 11 p.m. and 8 a.m. So, while a 5-year-old or a 35-year-old might get a great night's rest by hitting the pillow at 7 p.m. and waking up at dawn, most teens' bodies just don't work that way. If they get up at 5 or 6 a.m., they miss out on a lot of top-quality z's.

What's more, not getting enough sleep puts students at risk of developing serious physical and mental health issues. These include eating disorders, diabetes, heart problems, anxiety, and depression. Academic performance is affected, too. It's hard to learn when you're nodding off at your desk!

But not everyone agrees that starting the school day later is a smart way to go. Opponents argue there's no way to be sure students will get more sleep. After all, the law can't make teens go to bed! Although data suggest students do get more sleep when schools start later, more research is needed. And schools that start later will finish later. That will leave students with less time for things like sports, jobs, chores, homework, and—last but not least—fun.

Maybe the biggest roadblock for school districts looking into later start times? Buses! If all schools start near the same time, a district has to pay for more buses and drivers. That's one reason so many high schools start very early. Flipping the schedules so that elementary schools start first has drawbacks, too. Younger kids need more total hours of sleep. And early elementary dismissal times could be hard on working parents. Another option would be shifting all school schedules later. But that could create a whole new set of problems, with elementary schools getting out much later in the day.

California schools will have to work through these and other issues. Educators and government officials in other places will be watching to see how the experiment goes and looking to apply the lessons learned. In fact, several school districts outside California have already adopted start times that meet the state's new standards. In Seattle Public Schools, high schools now start no earlier than 8:45 a.m. And an Ohio lawmaker recently introduced a bill to push back school start times there.

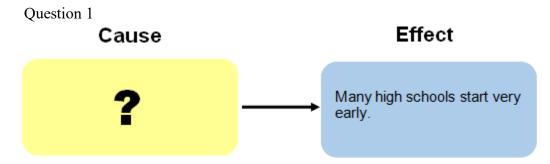
How about you? Would you rather start school bright and early or snooze till the sun is high in the sky?

Dictionary

depression (noun) a serious medical condition in which a person feels very sad, hopeless, and unimportant and often is unable to live in a normal way

diabetes (noun) a serious disease in which the body cannot properly control the amount of sugar in your blood because it does not have enough insulin

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)



Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

There are two boxes. The box on the left is labeled "Cause," and it has a question mark in it. There is an arrow pointing to a box on the right. The box on the right is labeled "Effect," and it says "Many high schools start very early."

- A Districts have to pay for more buses and drivers when all schools start near the same time.
- (B) Circadian rhythms are changes that happen in the body in 24-hour cycles.
- © Going to bed by 7 p.m. and waking up earlier helps teens get a better night's rest.
- D Research data suggest that students do not get more sleep when schools start later.

Question 2

What is this Article mainly about?

- A Students who don't get the sleep they need can have serious health problems, including diabetes and depression, and their academic success can be affected.
- **B** A later school start time for adolescents could cause problems such as less time for after-school sports, jobs, chores, homework, and fun.
- © People in other places will watch to see how starting school later goes for California, and how problems resulting from later start times are handled.
- ⑤ Some schools around the U.S. are moving to later start times, but there's debate over whether starting school later will make a difference in students' health and success at school.

Question 3

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- Adolescents with later school start times will take advantage of the additional time for sleeping in the morning by staying up later at night.
- B California middle schools must start their school days no earlier than 8 a.m. beginning in the 2022 school year.
- © Seattle Public Schools began having later high school start times that meet California's standards before California did.
- **(D)** Changes occur in the body according to the time of day during 24-hour cycles in response to circadian rhythms.

Which two words are the closest synonyms?

Only some of these words are used in the Article.

- (A) issues and standards
- **B** depression and encouragement
- © approve and permit
- D physical and mental

Question 5

Which of these statements is **contrary** to the ideas presented in the Article?

- (A) Sleep deprivation can interfere with academic performance and cause serious physical and mental health problems.
- B The amount of time that adolescents spend sleeping is more important than what time of day they sleep.
- © Schools in places beyond California may consider revising their school schedules based on how the experiment works.
- O Additional research is needed to determine whether students do in fact get more sleep when schools have later start times.

Question 6

The Article states:

What's more, not getting enough sleep puts students at risk of developing serious physical and mental health issues. These include eating disorders, diabetes, heart problems, anxiety, and depression. Academic performance is affected, too. It's hard to learn when you're nodding off at your desk!

The author's purpose for writing this passage was to . .

- A explain how important sleep is for adolescents
- B show that sleep is more important to adults than adolescents
- © identify issues common to all students during adolescence
- (D) analyze the quality of the research on adolescent sleep

Question 7

The Article states:

What's more, not getting enough sleep puts students at risk of developing serious physical and mental health issues. These include eating *disorders*, diabetes, heart problems, anxiety, and depression. Academic performance is affected, too. It's hard to learn when you're nodding off at your desk!

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *disorders*?

- (A) illnesses
- (B) decisions
- (c) discussions
- emergencies

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that it's too soon to tell whether or not students will benefit from a later school start time?

- Research shows that most adolescents need about nine hours of sleep a night. But unlike younger or older people, they typically get their best sleep between 11 p.m. and 8 a.m. So, while a 5-year-old or a 35-year-old might get a great night's rest by hitting the pillow at 7 p.m. and waking up at dawn, most teens' bodies just don't work that way. If they get up at 5 or 6 a.m., they miss out on a lot of top-quality z's.
- ® Opponents argue there's no way to be sure students will get more sleep. After all, the law can't make teens go to bed! Although data suggest students do get more sleep when schools start later, more research is needed. And schools that start later will finish later. That will leave students with less time for things like sports, jobs, chores, homework, and—last but not least—fun.
- © What's more, not getting enough sleep puts students at risk of developing serious physical and mental health issues. These include eating disorders, diabetes, heart problems, anxiety, and depression. Academic performance is affected, too. It's hard to learn when you're nodding off at your desk!
- D If you think school shouldn't kick off at the crack o' dawn, you're not alone. Lots of researchers and doctors agree. That's why some groups are pushing for later start times. They say a little extra shut-eye makes a big difference in students' health and success at school.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement. **Middle schools and high schools should start later.**

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Do you think middle schools and high schools should start later in the day? Why or why not? Support your answer with facts and details from the Article.

Give Me S'more! (880L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

Many people like to make a dessert called s'mores, which are gooey treats made with marshmallows, chocolate, and graham crackers. What do you think of this well-known saying?

S'mores always leave you beggin' for s'more!

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: kellyvandellen/iStock/Getty Images

This melty combo of chocolate, marshmallows, and graham crackers is a s'more.

SAVANNAH, **Georgia** (Achieve3000, July 18, 2019). *S'more, j'adore!* That's French. It means, "I love a s'more." And who doesn't?

If you've never tasted the fresh, gooey delight, now's your chance! Here's how to make a s'more:

- 1. Break a graham cracker in half. Place part of a chocolate bar on one of the halves.
- 2. Put a marshmallow on a stick and hold it over a campfire until it gets a little charred.
- 3. Use the stick to set the hot marshmallow on the chocolate-graham cracker combo.
- 4. Place the other graham cracker half on top of the marshmallow, creating a sandwich.
- 5. Smoosh everything together and pull out the stick.
- 6. Devour the gooey goodness immediately!

A s'more (pronounced "smore" or "sa-MORE") takes the three best elements of dessert—the gooey, the chocolatey, and the crispy—and puts them together to create melty goodness. Yes, it's messy. And yes, it's the best thing you'll ever taste. One bite, and you'll think, "I want *some more*!" Then you'll wonder, "Who thought of *this*?"

It certainly wasn't our ancient ancestors. It's not like they could just run over to Walmart and grab a bag of marshmallows, some chocolate bars, and a box of graham crackers. Furthermore, for s'mores to become a thing, some of the key ingredients had to be refined first.

Take the marshmallows. These yummy treats aren't new. But for hundreds of years, they were hard to make. You needed eggs, sugar, and the root sap of a plant called the "marsh mallow." Each treat was poured and molded by hand. It was so much work that marshmallows were a rare luxury reserved for the rich. Thankfully, marshmallows no longer have to be crafted by hand. And they're now prepared using cheap ingredients (corn syrup, cornstarch, and gelatin). So more people can indulge in marshmallow snacks.

As for the chocolate, many Americans say that real s'mores are made with Hershey's milk chocolate bars. Ancient chocolate was very different from today's chocolate. For 3,000 years, Mesoamericans made chocolate from cacao seeds, like we do. But while they may have added other ingredients to the cacao, they didn't add sweetener. The resulting product was dark, grainy, and somewhat bitter. It wasn't until 1875 that a Swiss candlemaker-turned-chocolatier named Daniel Peter invented a process to mix milk and sugar with chocolate to make what we know as "milk chocolate."

No one's really sure what genius first thought of sticking marshmallows and chocolate between two graham crackers. But it might have been someone connected with the Girl Scouts. A 1927 Girl Scouts manual contains a reference to the delectable treat, calling it "Some More," presumably because that's what you want after eating one.

These days, s'mores are widely known. But that doesn't mean we've all tried them. What if you don't have a campfire handy? There are ways to satisfy your craving for s'mores without ever lifting a stick. Many stores have s'more-inspired products, from s'more Pop-Tarts to candy bars. Sadly, none of these wannabes manage to capture the essence of a true s'more. But don't fret. In a pinch, you can construct a s'more (or two, or three) and zap it in the microwave for a bit or toast it in the oven. It's not quite the same. But it's still got the goo factor.

S'more deliciousness? Yes, please!

The Associated Press contributed to this story.

Video credit: Hilah Cooking

Dictionary

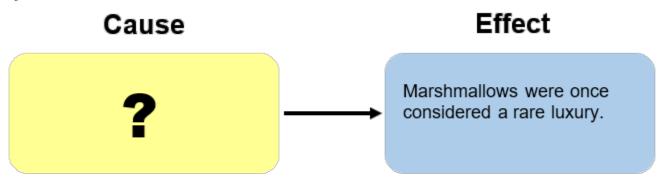
charred (adjective) burned and blackened

delectable (adjective) tasty; delicious

indulge (verb) to allow yourself or someone else to do something enjoyable

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1



Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the box above?

There are two boxes. The box on the left is labeled "Cause," and it has a question mark in it. There is an arrow pointing to a box on the right. The box on the right is labeled "Effect," and it says "Marshmallows were once considered a rare luxury."

- A Marshmallows were made with expensive ingredients like cornstarch and corn syrup.
- **B** Each marshmallow had to be individually poured and molded by hand.
- © Marshmallow recipes required gelatin, which was produced only in Mesoamerica.
- ① Only Swiss candlemaker Daniel Peter knew how to get root sap from the marsh mallow plant.

Question 2

Which of these is **most** important to include in the summary of the Article?

- (A) Daniel Peter, the Swiss chocolatier who invented an important process used in making milk chocolate, was originally a candlemaker.
- (B) Mesoamericans were the first people known to make chocolate, harvesting cacao seeds and using them in various dishes.
- © Grocery stores today offer a variety of s'more-inspired products, from s'more Pop-Tarts to s'more-flavored candy bars, but none of them capture the essence of a true s'more.
- D Making a s'more involves roasting a marshmallow over a fire and sandwiching it and a piece of chocolate between graham crackers, but nobody knows who invented the treat.

Ouestion 3

Which is the closest **antonym** for the word *delectable*, as it is used in the Article?

- (A) Odd
- (B) Horrible
- © Affordable
- Pabulous

The Article says all of the following **except** .

- A Today's marshmallows are produced using ingredients like corn syrup, corn starch, and gelatin.
- **B** The name "s'more" probably came about from the idea that the dessert was so tasty anyone who tried it would ask for "some more."
- © Graham crackers were originally created in the late 1800s using coarse whole wheat flour.
- D In 1875, Swiss candlemaker Daniel Peter developed a way to mix milk, sugar, and chocolate to create what is now called "milk chocolate."

Question 5

In the *second-to-last* paragraph, the author presents information about s'more snacks and microwave cooking in order to

- (A) Describe the products available for s'more lovers at grocery stores, as well as the disadvantages of campfire cooking
- B Advertise the variety of s'more-inspired foods at grocery stores and compare oven-baked s'mores with microwaved s'mores
- © Demonstrate the popularity of s'mores and provide readers with alternatives to traditional s'more making
- D Persuade readers to buy more breakfast snacks and candy bars, and to use safer cooking methods than campfires

Question 6

Which two words are the closest antonyms?

Only some of these words are used in the Article.

- (A) Indulge and devour
- **B** Craft and construct
- © Luxury and treat
- (D) Cheap and expensive

Ouestion 7

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that chocolate was not first developed to make desserts?

- A s'more (pronounced "smore" or "sa-MORE") takes the three best elements of dessert—the gooey, the chocolatey, and the crispy—and puts them together to create melty goodness. Yes, it's messy. And yes, it's the best thing you'll ever taste.
- **B** For 3,000 years, Mesoamericans made chocolate from cacao seeds, like we do. But while they may have added other ingredients to the cacao, they didn't add sweetener. The resulting product was dark, grainy, and somewhat bitter.
- © Thankfully, marshmallows no longer have to be crafted by hand. And they're now prepared using cheap ingredients (corn syrup, cornstarch, and gelatin). So more people can indulge in marshmallow snacks.
- D No one's really sure what genius first thought of sticking marshmallows and chocolate between two graham crackers. But it might have been someone connected with the Girl Scouts. A 1927 Girl Scouts manual contains a reference to the delectable treat, calling it "Some More," presumably because that's what you want after eating one.

Question 8	
The reader can tell from the Article that	

- A S'mores are a quick and easy dessert that even the most inexperienced cooks can make.
- B More Americans prefer s'mores to other chocolate desserts, including Hershey bars.
- © Daniel Peter would not have approved of the current ingredients used to make s'mores.
- D Very few Girl Scouts made s'mores after their group's 1927 manual came out.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement. S'mores always leave you beggin' for s'more!

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Write a summary of today's Article. As you write your summary, do the following:

STEP 1: Read the Article in order to understand the text.

STEP 2a: Locate the topic sentence for each paragraph.

STEP 2b: Get rid of any details that are not needed.

STEP 2c: Put the information—in your own words—into a single paragraph.

STEP 3: Rethink your summary.

STEP 4: Re-read your summary. Make final corrections.

Global Game Fame (880L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

In 2019, several video games were chosen for the World Video Game Hall of Fame. One game came out in 1976 and two others were released in the 1990s. What do you think?

Older video games are more fun to play.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: The Strong National Museum of Play via AP

Since 2015, The Strong National Museum of Play has accepted nominations and chosen new entrants for the World Video Game Hall of Fame.

ROCHESTER, New York (Achieve3000, May 10, 2019). Have you ever felt a video game was so good or important that it deserves some special honor? Maybe even a really big award, kind of like a Nobel Prize for video games? If so, The Strong National Museum of Play agrees with you!

In 2015, the museum established the World Video Game Hall of Fame. The museum is in the U.S. state of New York. It houses the official collection of the world's most awesome and influential video games. The interactive exhibit, called "eGameRevolution," gives visitors the opportunity to play their way through video game history.

In the four years since the hall of fame began, hundreds of games have been nominated. But only a few have earned a place of honor along these halls. Among this year's inductees are *Colossal Cave Adventure*, *Super Mario Kart*, and the computer card game *Microsoft Solitaire*. On May 2, 2019, these games joined an exclusive collection of all-time greats.

Winners are selected among computer, console, handheld, mobile, and arcade games. However, the chosen winners are not always the most recent or exciting games. Often, they're often old-fashioned games that few people actually play anymore. *Colossal Cave Adventure*, for instance, is a text-based computer game from 1976. But its imaginary world inspired numerous other adventure games. This helped launch the commercial computer game industry.

So how does a video game get to be a hall-of-famer? Games are judged on four basic standards: reputation as an icon, long-term popularity, geographical reach, and influence. To earn a place among the best, games must have had a big effect on the gaming industry. They need to have contributed to world culture. The games must also have maintained a presence or influence over time. That means some winners seem unpopular or simple to today's gamers. Once, though, these games brought major changes to the industry.

Microsoft Solitaire, for instance, has likely been installed on more than 1 billion computers around the world since 1991. Based on a centuries-old card game, it was *both* popular and influential. The game also taught computer users how to use a new device—the mouse.

"The game proved that sometimes...games can be even more popular in the digital world and demonstrated that a market existed for games that appeal to people of all types," said Jeremy Saucier. He is the assistant vice president for interpretation and electronic games at The Strong.

Super Mario Kart is another game that finally made the grade in 2019. This beloved game was the first of the Mario Kart racing series. It launched way back in 1992. A trip to the hall of fame exhibit will tell you that the game wasn't actually meant to feature Mario. But once a sketch of the famous plumber in the driver's seat captured everyone's attention, the rest was history.

The remaining field of this year's nominees was narrowed down to just 12 games. It featured cell phone, online, and virtual games. Some of the finalists included *Candy Crush Saga*, *Centipede*, and *Dance Dance Revolution*.

Maybe you play some of these, or maybe your favorite didn't make the cut. Have strong opinions about which games should be nominated for the World Video Game Hall of Fame next year? Get involved! During the first few months of each year, anyone can go online to nominate games. If enough people suggest the same game, it will win a nomination and be sent to The Strong museum committee for consideration.

So which games will get nominated next year? We could say the choice is yours! But even if your nominee doesn't make it, you can still consider attending the award ceremony. It's held annually in Rochester, NY. Attendees play interactive games, and bands perform video game theme songs. Best of all, the world's most globally influential video games finally get their due.

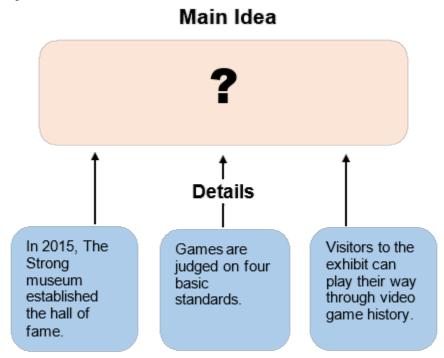
The Associated Press contributed to this story.

Dictionary

icon (noun) something or someone widely recognized and greatly admired **influential** (adjective) having an effect on people, their actions, or events **nominate** (verb) to suggest someone or something for an award or honor

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1



Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

There is a large rectangle with a question mark in it. Above the rectangle, it says "Main Idea of the Article." Under the rectangle, there are three smaller boxes with arrows pointing up to the rectangle. Each small box includes a detail from the Article. The first box on the left says "In 2015, The Strong museum established the hall of fame." The box in the middle says "Games are judged on four basic standards." The box on the right says "Visitors to the exhibit can play their way through video game history."

- (A) Every year, video games that have had a tremendous influence on the gaming industry are selected for the World Video Game Hall of Fame.
- **B** Some old-fashioned video games seem unpopular or simple to today's gamers, but they helped launch the gaming industry.
- © Candy Crush Saga, Centipede, and Dance Dance Revolution were all finalists for the World Video Game Hall of Fame in 2019.
- D *Microsoft Solitaire* is a wildly popular electronic game that has been installed on more than 1 billion computers worldwide.

Question 2

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *nominate*, as it is used in the Article?

- A Propose
- (B) Install
- © Format
- O Acquire

Ouestion 3

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- (A) Video games that offer fast action such as *Super Mario Kart* are more enjoyable to play than games like *Microsoft Solitaire*.
- ® Colossal Cave Adventure, which came out in 1976, is a text-based computer game that helped launch the commercial computer game industry.
- © Each year, anyone can go online to nominate the games they believe should be included in the World Video Game Hall of Fame.
- ① The Strong National Museum of Play in New York welcomed its first games into the World Video Game Hall of Fame in 2015.

Question 4

Based on information in the Article, how is Super Mario Kart different from Microsoft Solitaire?

- (A) Only *Microsoft Solitaire* was immediately popular with gaming fans.
- ® Only Super Mario Kart was influential in the video game industry.
- © Only *Microsoft Solitaire* was designed to teach players a computer skill.
- ① Only Super Mario Kart was available for use on personal computers.

Question 5

The Article states:

In the four years since the hall of fame began, hundreds of games have been nominated. But only a few have earned a place of honor along these halls. Among this year's inductees are *Colossal Cave Adventure*, *Super Mario Kart*, and the computer card game *Microsoft Solitaire*. On May 2, 2019, these games joined an *exclusive* collection of all-time greats.

Which would be the closest **synonym** for the word *exclusive*, as it is used above?

- (A) Limited
- (B) Genuine
- © Suitable
- Initial

Ouestion 6

The Article states:

So how does a video game get to be a hall-of-famer? Games are judged on four basic standards: reputation as an icon, long-term popularity, geographical reach, and influence. To earn a place among the best, games must have had a big effect on the gaming industry. They need to have contributed to world culture. The games must also have maintained a presence or influence over time. That means some winners seem unpopular or simple to today's gamers. Once, though, these games brought major changes to the industry.

Why did the author include this passage?

- (A) To describe The Strong National Museum of Play's guidelines for selecting games to enter the World Video Game Hall of Fame
- **B** To explain to the reader why older, simpler games are seldom chosen as inductees into the World Video Game Hall of Fame
- © To suggest that a game's reputation as an icon is more important than its influence for entering the World Video Game Hall of Fame
- D To point out the fact that a game's popularity is the principal standard for it to be chosen as a finalist for the World Video Game Hall of Fame

Ouestion 7

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that a game should have had a big effect on the gaming industry in order to enter the hall of fame?

- A Have strong opinions about which games should be nominated for the World Video Game Hall of Fame next year? Get involved! During the first few months of each year, anyone can go online to nominate games.
- (B) *Microsoft Solitaire*, for instance, has likely been installed on more than 1 billion computers around the world since 1991. Based on a centuries-old card game, it was both popular and influential. The game also taught computer users how to use a new device—the mouse.
- © In 2015, the museum established the World Video Game Hall of Fame. The museum is in the U.S. state of New York.
- Description The remaining field of this year's nominees was narrowed down to just 12 games. It featured cell phone, online, and virtual games. Some of the finalists included *Candy Crush Saga*, *Centipede*, and *Dance Dance Revolution*.

Question 8

Based on the Article, the reader can predict that ______.

- A Next year's inductees into the World Video Game Hall of Fame may not be the most popular games available at the time.
- B All of next year's nominees for the World Video Game Hall of Fame will be selected by a team of judges at the Strong National Museum of Play.
- © Colossal Cave Adventure, Super Mario Kart, and Microsoft Solitaire will be among the games nominated for the World Video Game Hall of Fame next year.
- ① The standards for selecting winners for the World Video Game Hall of Fame will change next year.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement. **Older video games are more fun to play.**

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Write a story about visiting the World Video Game Hall of Fame. Which video game did you most want to see and why? Use descriptive words and phrases from the Article in your answer.

Good, Bad, or Ugly? (880L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

The demand for "perfect" fruits and veggies means a lot of food gets wasted. Now, some companies are selling and shipping "ugly" produce to people's homes. What do you think?

All "ugly" produce should be given away to people in need.

Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: AP/Joshua McKerrow/The Baltimore Sun

Does this carrot have a tail? Well, Imperfect Produce, a company that delivers "ugly" fruits and vegetables to customers around the country, is selling it anyway.

URBANDALE, **Iowa** (Achieve 3000, May 6, 2019). Brace yourselves, people. This may not be pretty!

We'd like to have a fruitful debate about what to do with the most hideous produce. You know—strawberries that seem to be sprouting arms, apples so bruised they look like they've just come out of the boxing ring, tomatoes you're convinced have devil horns, and those mean-mugged potatoes.

Now, be honest. Would you put these peculiar fruits and veggies in your shopping cart? Your answer might be "heck no." And that's why many supermarkets put only the most appealing choices in front of customers.

But ugly fruits deserve love, too. In recent years, a new crop of "ugly produce" start-ups have blossomed across the U.S. These companies sell those supermarket rejects. And they deliver them right to your door.

The start-ups say they're on a mission to prevent billions of pounds of imperfect produce from going to waste each year. Think of it this way: Is a banged-up banana any less tasty in a peanut butter sandwich? Why should it be thrown away?

Sounds like these companies have the right idea. They even offer deep discounts for their goods. That's great news for customers. But not everyone is happy. Some say ugly produce peddlers—Imperfect Produce, Hungry Harvest, and Misfits Market, to name a few—may only be focused on what's best for their profits.

The Ugly Truth?

Sink your teeth into this juicy fruit scandal: Critics say that imperfect produce isn't really wasted to the extent that the startups maintain.

Case in point: Many local farmers across the country had already been selling boxes of imperfect produce directly to customers and farmers markets for years. Then the ugly produce companies started sprouting up. They offer a wide assortment of fruits and veggies from large farms around the country. Now small farms are finding it hard to compete with these marketing machines. And the farmers are losing profits.

Also, some of the companies may fail to mention that plenty of ugly fruits and veggies do have other uses. Take the food service industry. There, produce is sliced, diced, blended, and more—regardless of what it looks like. On farms, fruits like melons can be fed to animals, and rotted fruit is plowed back into soil to add nutrients. And, maybe most importantly, ugly produce companies have been accused of cashing in on food that could otherwise be sent to food banks.

It's not that critics of ugly produce start-ups believe the companies don't have a right to exist. But they want the companies to tell people the truth about imperfect produce—the good, the bad, and the ugly. They also want to make sure the start-ups don't cause more harm than good.

Not So Bad, After All?

Clearly, the criticism of the imperfect produce movement can get ugly at times. But the companies are defending themselves.

Take Imperfect Produce, for example. In March 2019, it informed people that the company doesn't take away from food banks that help the needy. In fact, Imperfect Produce said it sources from farms only *after* food banks take what they want. Not only that, but the company itself regularly donates to food banks. Now put *that* in your food basket!

It is true that some produce goes to waste in America. The Department of Agriculture has even confirmed that food waste is a major problem in the U.S. In fact, an estimated 30 to 40 percent of the country's food supply is wasted.

But what about those local farmers who view ugly produce companies as competition? Imperfect Produce claims both farmers and ugly produce sellers can play a part in reducing food waste. It doesn't have to be either-or.

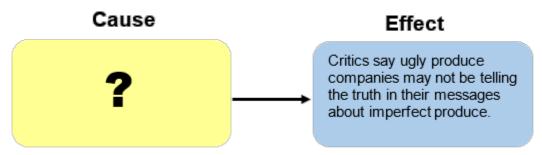
No matter whom you're siding with on this one, remember this: It's what's on the inside that counts.

Dictionary

discount (noun) a cheaper price than what a product or service customarily costs **scandal** (noun) something that happened that many people think is bad or wrong

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1



Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

There are two boxes. The box on the left is labeled "Cause," and it has a question mark in it. There is an arrow pointing to a box on the right. The box on the right is labeled "Effect," and it says "Critics say ugly produce companies may not be telling the truth in their messages about imperfect produce."

- A Some ugly produce companies do not discuss the reasons why they offer deep discounts to customers.
- B Many ugly produce companies do not admit that the Department of Agriculture states that 30 to 40 percent of the country's food supply is wasted.
- © Many ugly produce companies conceal the fact that some of their produce has been rejected by supermarkets.
- D Some ugly produce companies may not mention that ugly fruits and vegetables can be used on farms and in the food service industry.

Ouestion 2

Which of these is **most** important to include in a summary of this Article?

- A Some local farmers across the country have been selling boxes of imperfect produce directly to consumers and farmers markets.
- B Imperfect Produce revealed in March 2019 that it regularly donates food to food banks that help the needy.
- © Ugly produce start-ups say their mission is to prevent billions of pounds of imperfect produce from going to waste each year.
- © Some imperfect fruits can be fed to farm animals, and rotted fruit can be plowed back into the soil to add nutrients.

Question 3

Which of these is a statement of fact?

- A Supermarkets deserve much of the blame for today's food waste problem, considering that they reject perfectly good produce based on appearance alone.
- **B** It's important for local farmers who are losing profits to ugly produce start-ups to launch online marketing campaigns in order to attract more customers.
- © Ugly produce companies not only sell fruits and vegetables that have been rejected by supermarkets, but they also deliver them right to customers' doors.
- © Giving bad reviews of ugly produce start-ups is pointless because customers are more motivated than ever to prevent food waste and save money.

Question 4
Which is the closest synonym for the word <i>scandal</i> , as it is used in the Article?
Disgrace Reflection
Principle Principle
Disposition
Question 5
the author probably wrote this Article in order to
Inspire companies like Imperfect Produce to reconsider their methods of attracting new customers
Criticize the founders of ugly produce companies for not doing enough to support food banks that istribute unwanted fruits and vegetables to the needy
Offer readers both sides of a debate about ugly produce start-ups, their mission, and whether these
ompanies are doing more harm than good
Convince readers to only purchase food from companies that work with small farmers in order to reduce ood waste in the United States
Question 6
Which passage from the Article best supports the opinion that ugly produce companies are only concerned with what's best for their own profits?
But what about those local farmers who view ugly produce companies as competition? Imperfect Produce
laims both farmers and ugly produce sellers can play a part in reducing food waste. It doesn't have to be ither-or.
In fact, Imperfect Produce said it sources from farms only <i>after</i> food banks take what they want. Not only
as that, but the company itself regularly donated to food banks.
The start-ups say they're on a mission to prevent billions of pounds of imperfect produce from going to vaste each year. Think of it this way: Is a banged-up banana any less tasty in a peanut butter sandwich? Why hould it be thrown away?
Then the ugly produce companies started sprouting up. They offer a wide assortment of fruits and veggies
rom large farms around the country. Now small farms are finding it hard to compete with these marketing nachines. And the farmers are losing profits.

Which would be the closest **synonym** for the word *extent*, as it is used above?

- (A) Guarantee
- B Notion
- © Outcome
- Degree

Based on the Article, which is most likely to happen?

- A Food banks will begin to purchase their fruits and vegetables from ugly produce companies that offer deep discounts.
- **®** To please critics, ugly produce companies will inform customers that food waste may not be a problem in the United States.
- © As more customers buy goods from ugly produce start-ups, some supermarkets may consider adding imperfect produce to their grocery aisles.
- D Ugly produce companies will be forced out of business as local farmers start selling imperfect fruits and vegetables to people in their neighborhoods.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

All "ugly" produce should be given away to people in need.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Are ugly produce companies causing more harm than good? Summarize both sides of the argument for and against ugly produce companies. Which side do you agree with and why? Use evidence from the Article to support your answer.

Katherine the Great (880L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

One woman worked for NASA as a math expert. She started in the 1950s at a time when women and minorities were often discouraged from seeking high-level jobs. What do you think?

If you can imagine it, you can achieve it.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Joseph Rodriguez/AP

Katherine Johnson's excellent work doing math for NASA made headlines in more ways than one.

HAMPTON, Virginia (Achieve3000, February 25, 2019). Katherine Johnson has never had a hit song or given an Oscar-winning performance. She has not been an Olympic athlete or featured in a fashion show, either. Johnson's greatness comes from her work as a math expert.

Johnson's math affects all our lives. Here's how: From the 1950s until the 1980s, Johnson worked for NASA. Her calculations helped push the U.S. space program forward. But they also led to the technology necessary for satellite TV, accurate meteorology, and small computers (like laptops and iPhones). So while Johnson may never be on the Hollywood Walk of Fame, you could say she's a hero.

Johnson's name and work may be familiar to you if you've seen the 2016 movie *Hidden Figures*. The movie tells the story of Johnson and two other African American women who worked behind the scenes at NASA as "human computers." They did things like calculate orbital trajectories. That is important work, especially when people are being sent into space. Remarkably, they did this work at a time when women and minorities were often discouraged from going after high-level jobs.

To get a job as a "human computer," Johnson had to be great at math. And she was. Born in West Virginia in 1918, Johnson was a whiz kid who skipped several grades in school. After graduating from college with high honors and a degree in math, she began teaching at a public school. In 1953, Johnson heard that jobs for African American women with math and science backgrounds were available at the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics (NACA, which later became part of NASA). It was then that Johnson was offered a position.

Johnson worked on numerous space missions. By 1962, she had earned a reputation for the accuracy of her calculations. That year, NASA was preparing for Friendship 7, a mission that would put astronaut John Glenn into orbit around Earth. NASA had programmed computers with the equations needed to calculate the trajectory of Glenn's space capsule. Computers are known to be fast and accurate. But Glenn wondered: What if the computers broke down or didn't work properly? To guard against this, he requested a human computer to run the equations that had been programmed into the computers. And he wanted it to be Katherine Johnson.

"If she says they're good," Johnson later remembered Glenn saying, "then I'm ready to go." Johnson did the equations, and the mission was a success.

In her three decades at NASA, Johnson worked on many other missions. They included Project Apollo. (That's the famous one that landed astronauts on the moon for the first time, in 1969.) She also worked on the space shuttle program.

Johnson has been retired from NASA since 1986. She turned 100 in 2018, but she hasn't slowed down—not too much, anyway. In fact, Johnson is finally ready to tell her own story. In the summer of 2019, she will release *Reaching for the Moon*, an autobiography for young readers.

The NASA legend believes *she* was able to reach for the moon because of a lifetime of curiosity. "You learn if you want to. So you've got to want to learn," she says. Johnson wants young people to believe that they can do anything.

The Associated Press contributed to this story.

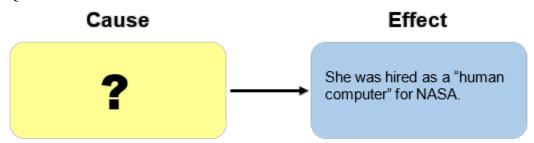
Video credit: NASA

Dictionary

accuracy (noun) how close something is to being right
autobiography (noun) the story of someone's life written by that person
calculation (noun) the act of doing math work; or the result of math work
trajectory (noun) the path of an object through space

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1



Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

There are two boxes. The box on the left is labeled "Cause," and it has a question mark in it. There is an arrow pointing to a box on the right. The box on the right is labeled "Effect," and it says "She was hired as a "human computer" for NASA."

- A Katherine Johnson knew NASA astronaut John Glenn.
- **B** Katherine Johnson was a mathematical whiz and had a degree in math.
- © Katherine Johnson wrote an autobiography for young readers.
- (D) Katherine Johnson was the subject of the 2016 movie *Hidden Figures*.

Question 2

Suppose this Article could have a different title. The best one would be

- (A) From Whiz Kid to Math Hero, Katherine Johnson's Life Is Proof That Anything Is Possible
- B "Human Computer" Katherine Johnson Celebrates Turning 100 Years Old
- © Katherine Johnson Tells Her Story in an Autobiography for Young Readers
- D It's No Surprise Math Expert Katherine Johnson Skipped Several Grades in School

Question 3

Which of these had **not** yet happened when this Article was written?

This question asks about when events happened. It does not ask where in the Article the events appear. Look back at the Article for clues, such as dates.

- A Katherine Johnson released an autobiography titled Reaching for the Moon.
- B Katherine Johnson was one of the women portrayed in the movie *Hidden Figures*.
- © Katherine Johnson retired from NASA after three decades of work there.
- (D) Katherine Johnson worked on a mission that sent astronauts to the moon.

Question 4

Which two words are the closest **synonyms**?

Only some of these words are used in the Article.

- A Remembered and recalled
- B Accuracy and carelessness
- © Famous and unknown
- Numerous and few

Question 5 This Article would be **most** useful as a source for a student research project on . (A) The outstanding accomplishments of former NASA astronaut John Glenn (B) NASA's contributions to modern-day technology © Successful women in the fields of science, technology, engineering, and math (D) Katherine Johnson's childhood years in West Virginia Question 6 Based on the Article, the reader can tell that . (A) In 1953, Katherine Johnson was likely not surprised to learn that the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics was interested in hiring African American women. (B) Katherine Johnson was a respected public figure who enjoyed the spotlight during her career, which spanned three decades at NASA. © In the 1960s, John Glenn and other astronauts completely trusted the accuracy of the technology available at the time. (D) Many young people will likely find Katherine Johnson's autobiography inspiring. Question 7 Which passage from the Article best supports the notion that Katherine Johnson's work at NASA was more important than most astronauts likely realized at the time? (A) Her calculations helped push the U.S. space program forward. But they also led to the technology necessary for satellite TV, accurate meteorology, and small computers (like laptops and iPhones). (B) To guard against this, he requested a human computer to run the equations that had been programmed into the computers. And he wanted it to be Katherine Johnson. © Johnson worked on numerous space missions. By 1962, she had earned a reputation for the accuracy of her

Question 8

calculations.

The Article states:

space shuttle program.

They did things like calculate orbital trajectories. That is important work, especially when people are being sent into space. *Remarkably*, they did this work at a time when women and minorities were often discouraged from going after high-level jobs.

D In her three decades at NASA, Johnson worked on many other missions. They included Project Apollo. (That's the famous one that landed astronauts on the moon for the first time, in 1969.) She also worked on the

Which would be the closest **antonym** for the word *remarkably*, as it is used above?

- (A) Unimpressively
- B Astonishingly
- © Undoubtedly
- O Arguably

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

If you can imagine it, you can achieve it.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Describe Katherine Johnson's work at NASA and how she helped lead the way for both women and African Americans to succeed in math and other technical fields. Use facts and details from the lesson in your answer.

The Last Generation? (880L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

Some people from the Pacific Islands are working to stop climate change. They're afraid rising sea levels could take away their homeland. What do you think?

Everyone should work together to stop climate change.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: maloff/Shutterstock

The capital city of Majuro, Marshall Islands, is only 300 feet wide in most places. Yet the thin strip of land is home to over 27,000 people.

MAJURO, Marshall Islands (Achieve3000, November 7, 2019). Living on a tropical island might sound fabulous. But what if you took a trip or went away for college and found you could never return? What if your home, and even the land it stood on, was gone forever? This isn't the plot of a fantasy movie or video game. It's a painfully real possibility faced by people living in the Pacific Islands. Rising sea levels, due to the arrival of climate change, threaten the very existence of these island nations. And young people whose families have deep roots on the islands are starting to wonder if they'll be the last generation.

But the islanders' determination is as strong as their connection to their home. The Pacific Islands are made up of 11 independent countries. These include the Marshall Islands, Fiji, Samoa, and the Federated States of Micronesia. Now the people of the Pacific Islands' distinct nations are banding together to confront the challenges of climate change.

Why is climate change such a huge threat to this part of the world? It's a matter of "first and worst." Islands have low elevations. So they are among the *first* places where communities are harmed by rising sea levels. And scientists have found that sea levels have risen more in the South Pacific than in other parts of the world. The Pacific Islands will likely face some of the *worst* destruction from the effects of climate change. The region is prone to very destructive tropical storms. And it's hard for small, remote countries to recover from natural disasters.

The nations of the Pacific Islands recognize that when it comes to climate change, they're all in the same boat. Working together, they set about looking for ways to take the helm and address the problem.

Scientists already know one way to slow or reverse the effects of climate change. That's by significantly reducing carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gas emissions. But cutting back air pollution on the islands is unlikely to have a big effect. After all, the islands aren't a major source of emissions to begin with. China, for example, emits 29 percent of the world's carbon annually. The United States emits 16 percent. The Marshall Islands, on the other hand, emit less than 0.00001 percent of the world's carbon!

But there's one feature of island life that gives these small nations an opportunity to make a big difference. Most of the things that people on islands buy are delivered by ships. So the environmental impact is enormous. In fact, experts say cargo ships are responsible for almost 3 percent of the world's carbon emissions. That's about the same amount emitted from the entire country of Germany!

Realizing it was up to them to come up with solutions, Pacific Islanders came up with a plan. In 2019, the governments of Fiji, the Marshall Islands, Samoa, Vanuatu, the Solomon Islands, and Tuvalu announced the Pacific Blue Shipping Partnership. The alliance pledges a 40 percent reduction in carbon emissions from shipping by 2030. It also wants to achieve zero-carbon shipping by 2050.

How will the countries meet these ambitious goals? They plan to make use of some really cool, environmentally friendly, carbon-free technologies. These include solar-powered ships and hydrogen fuel cells. The plan is to also harness wind energy for sailing and converting to electric power. Through their efforts, Pacific Island nations are leading the world by example. They're hoping their move could start a wave of change in the shipping industry.

But Pacific Islanders aren't stopping there! They're coordinating programs to solve other problems such as increasing their ability to handle changes in climate. They are also preparing for natural disasters and protecting fisheries and farms from rising seawater.

Sea levels are rising, but hopes aren't sinking in the Pacific Islands. People there are fighting for life and land. They're working together so they all can survive and thrive in their homelands for generations to come.

Video credit: United Nations

Dictionary

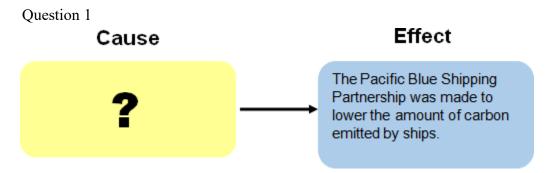
alliance (noun) a union between people, groups, countries, etc.: a relationship in which people agree to work together

convert (verb) to change (something) into a different form so that it can be used in a different way

emission (noun) something sent out or given off

prone (adjective) likely to do, have, or suffer from something

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)



Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

There are two boxes. The box on the left is labeled "Cause," and it has a question mark in it. There is an arrow pointing to a box on the right. The box on the right is labeled "Effect," and it says "The Pacific Blue Shipping Partnership was made to lower the amount of carbon emitted by ships."

- A Pacific Islanders are increasing their ability to handle and prepare for disasters.
- B The Pacific Island countries produce about 3 percent of the world's carbon emissions.
- © The total amount of carbon emitted by Pacific Island nations is making sea levels rise.
- D Pacific Island countries realize that they are all affected by climate change.

Question 2

The Article primarily discusses .

- (A) the geography of the Pacific Islands, including their location in the South Pacific and the 11 independent countries they contain, such as the Marshall Islands, Fiji, Samoa, and the Federated States of Micronesia
- **(B)** the effect of climate change on the Pacific Island nations, and the Pacific Blue Shipping Partnership, in which carbon-free technologies will be used to reduce carbon emitted by cargo ships that deliver goods to the islands
- © the potential of solar power, hydrogen fuel cells, and wind energy, all of which are technologies that do not emit carbon, to replace carbon-emitting technologies that cause damage to the environment in the Pacific Islands
- D the amount of carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gases emitted by the Pacific Islands compared to larger countries, including China, which emits 29 percent of the world's carbon annually, and the United States, which emits 16 percent

Question 3

Which is the closest antonym for the word alliance?

- A plot
- B community
- © decision
- D separation

Which information is **not** in the Article?

- (A) Why the countries in the Pacific Islands rely on carbon-producing cargo ships more than some other countries do
- B Why the Pacific Island countries are experiencing the effects of climate change more than some other areas
- © Why the Marshall Islands, Fiji, Samoa, the Federated States of Micronesia, and other countries in the Pacific Islands have started working together
- D Why the Pacific Blue Shipping Partnership includes only some of the countries that make up the Pacific Islands rather than all of them

Ouestion 5

Read the following passage from the Article:

But there's one feature of island life that gives these small nations an opportunity to make a big difference. Most of the things that people on islands buy are delivered by ships. So the environmental impact is enormous. In fact, experts say cargo ships are responsible for almost 3 percent of the world's carbon emissions. That's about the same amount emitted from the entire country of Germany!

Why did the author include this information?

- A To point out the dangerous environmental impact of climate change caused by carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gas emissions
- **®** To describe a variety of creative strategies for reducing carbon emissions in an effort to slow or reverse climate change
- © To inform readers that the Pacific Islands are responsible for producing almost 3 percent of the world's carbon emissions
- D To explain why the Pacific Island countries developed a plan for reducing carbon emissions from cargo ships rather than emissions from other sources

Question 6

The Article states:

The alliance pledges a 40 percent reduction in carbon emissions from shipping by 2030. It also wants to achieve zero-carbon shipping by 2050. How will the countries meet these *ambitious* goals? They plan to make use of some really cool, environmentally friendly, carbon-free technologies.

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *ambitious*?

- (A) suspicious
- B thrilling
- © obvious
- (D) challenging

What is one inference the reader can make from the Article?

- A Zero-carbon shipping is unattainable, so the countries in the Pacific Blue Shipping Partnership accept a 40 percent reduction in shipping-related carbon emissions as an achievable goal.
- B The Pacific Island countries are the first to propose solutions to the problems resulting from climate change because other countries are not affected by rising sea levels.
- © Countries that emit high levels of carbon cause problems not only in their own backyards but around the entire world.
- D Small island nations are unable to reduce air pollution since their levels of carbon and other greenhouse gas emissions are already so low.

Question 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the belief that the threat to the Pacific Islands resulting from climate change is critical?

- Mhat if your home, and even the land it stood on, was gone forever? This isn't the plot of a fantasy movie or video game. It's a painfully real possibility faced by people living in the Pacific Islands. Rising sea levels, due to the arrival of climate change, threaten the very existence of these island nations. And young people whose families have deep roots on the islands are starting to wonder if they'll be the last generation.
- But there's one feature of island life that gives these small nations an opportunity to make a big difference. Most of the things that people on islands buy are delivered by ships. So the environmental impact is enormous. In fact, experts say cargo ships are responsible for almost 3 percent of the world's carbon emissions. That's about the same amount emitted from the entire country of Germany!
- © How will the countries meet these ambitious goals? They plan to make use of some really cool, environmentally friendly, carbon-free technologies. These include solar-powered ships and hydrogen fuel cells. The plan is to also harness wind energy for sailing and converting to electric power. Through their efforts, Pacific Island nations are leading the world by example. They're hoping their move could start a wave of change in the shipping industry.
- D Scientists already know one way to slow or reverse the effects of climate change. That's by significantly reducing carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gas emissions. But cutting back air pollution on the islands is unlikely to have a big effect. After all, the islands aren't a major source of emissions to begin with. China, for example, emits 29 percent of the world's carbon annually. The United States emits 16 percent.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

Everyone should work together to stop climate change.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

How is climate change affecting the Pacific Islands? What are some Pacific Island nations doing about this problem? Include information from the Article in your response.

A Musical Pioneer (880L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

In the world of classical music, most conductors are men, and there are few conductors of color. But South Africa's Ofentse Pitse stands out. She's a young, black, female conductor. What do you think?

People who are willing to stand out help to bring about change.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Courtesy Ofentse Pitse

Ofentse Pitse is the conductor and founder of Anchored Sound, an orchestra and choir for young people in South Africa.

JOHANNESBURG, South Africa (Achieve3000, January 14, 2020). Ofentse Pitse is making waves. Sound waves, that is! She's the conductor and founder of Anchored Sound, an orchestra and youth choir in her home country of South Africa. The visionary leader of this all-black ensemble has set her sights on empowering black youth and showcasing classical music created by African artists.

Pitse is a pioneer in classical music. And that's not just because this go-getter is only 27 years old. In terms of diversity, classical music has lagged far behind most other kinds of music. A 2017 study about the most respected orchestras worldwide found that only 5 of the 100 most sought after conductors were women. There are relatively few conductors of color as well. About 80 percent of classical music conductors in the U.S., for example, are white. Finally, classical music started in Europe hundreds of years ago. And although its influence and audience now extend far beyond the continent, many people still connect it with European culture. In short, as a young, black, female conductor born and raised in South Africa, Pitse is truly one of a kind.

Musical mastery runs in Pitse's family: Her grandfather was a jazz band conductor and choir director. So you might guess that she picked up the baton as soon as she was old enough to stand. However, music wasn't her first career path. Although she enjoyed music as a child, she also excelled at drawing and chose to become an architect.

But music called to Pitse...and she listened. In 2017, she started a choir. She selected young singers who had outstanding talent and big dreams. They were from disadvantaged communities and had limited opportunities. She says the experience has been transformative for these young people. It has allowed them

to develop their gifts, build their confidence, and realize their dreams. Now that's something worth singing about!

Pitse's impressive project didn't stop there: You could say she was just getting tuned up. She set out to form an orchestra to accompany her singers. And she enlisted the help of two top-notch mentors: Thami Zungu and Gerben Grooten. Both are admired conductors at universities in South Africa. By 2019, Pitse had honed her conducting skills. She had also successfully recruited accomplished musicians and financial supporters to create a 40-member orchestra.

What's on the program at an Anchored Sound performance? Audiences might get to hear pieces written by Mzilikazi Khumalo, Phelelani Mnomiya, or Sibusiso Njeza. If these names are new to you, you're not alone. At classical music concerts, it's more common to hear music written centuries ago by European composers like Mozart and Beethoven. But Pitse wants listeners to know that classical music is alive and well in Africa. So, the group's performances focus on African composers. It's all part of Pitse's plan to bring the beauty and artistry of African classical music to the world. Clearly, this former architect's not afraid to orchestrate change!

Video credit: Mesia Gumede

Dictionary

empower (verb) to give power to (someone)

excel (verb) to be better than others

financial (adjective) relating to money

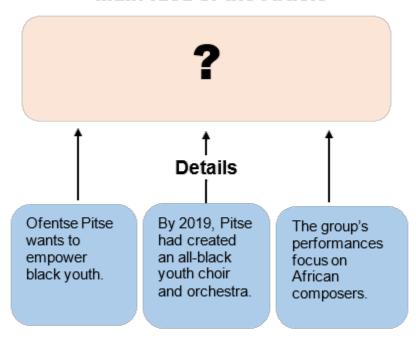
hone (verb) to make (something, such as a skill) better or more effective

mentor (noun) someone who teaches or gives help and advice to a less experienced and often younger person

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

Main Idea of the Article



Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

- (A) Ofentse Pitse wants her audiences to enjoy pieces written by African composers Mzilikazi Khumalo, Phelelani Mnomiya, and Sibusiso Njeza.
- B Although Ofentse Pitse came from a family of musicians and enjoyed music as a little girl, she also excelled at drawing and chose to become an architect before deciding to start a choir.
- © Ofentse Pitse enlisted the help of two top-notch mentors, Thami Zungu and Gerben Grooten, who are both admired conductors at universities in South Africa.
- ① Ofentse Pitse is the founder of an orchestra and youth choir that gives young black singers the chance to develop their gifts while also performing the works of leading African composers.

Question 2

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- (A) Classical music started in Europe hundreds of years ago, and many people still connect it with European culture today.
- (B) When Ofentse Pitse wanted to form her orchestra, she enlisted the help of two mentors, Thami Zungu and Gerben Grooten.
- © A recent study that gathered data on the most respected orchestras worldwide found that only 5 out of the 100 most sought after conductors were women.
- D Ofentse Pitse never would have become a conductor of a classical orchestra and choir if her grandfather had not been a jazz band conductor and choir director.

The Article states:

At classical music concerts, it's more common to hear music written centuries ago by European composers like Mozart and Beethoven. But Pitse wants listeners to know that classical music is alive and well in Africa. So, the group's performances focus on African composers. It's all part of Pitse's plan to bring the beauty and artistry of African classical music to the world. Clearly, this former architect's not afraid to orchestrate change!

Why	did	the	author	inclu	de th	is p	assage?

- A To point out ways that classical music has changed since the days of Beethoven and Mozart
- B To explain who inspired Ofentse Pitse to create and lead a classical orchestra and youth choir

© To suggest that Khumalo, Mnomiya, and Njeza are more talented than Beethoven and Mozart
D To show how Ofentse Pitse is changing people's ideas of what classical music is today
Question 4
Which is the closest antonym for the word <i>excel</i> ?
(A) stall
B dodge
© transfer
(D) oppose
Question 5
Based on the Article, the reader can tell that
(A) Khumalo, Mnomiya, and Njeza often conduct Ofentse Pitse's choir and orchestra
B Ofentse Pitse's choir usually features at least one piece written by Mozart and Beethoven
© singers in Ofentse Pitse's choir may not have been able to become performers without her help
(D) many of the classical pieces performed by her orchestra were written by Ofentse Pitse
Question 6
Which information is not in the Article?
Then mornadon is not in the ratiole.

- (A) What hobby Ofentse Pitse enjoyed and excelled at when she was a child
- (B) How Ofentse Pitse felt when she heard her orchestra and choir for the first time
- © Who helped Ofentse Pitse when she wanted to form an orchestra for her singers
- (D) Why Ofentse Pitse is considered a pioneer in the world of classical music

Question 7

Read this passage from the Article:

And she enlisted the help of two top-notch mentors: Thami Zungu and Gerben Grooten. Both are admired conductors at universities in South Africa. By 2019, Pitse had honed her conducting skills. She had also successfully *recruited* accomplished musicians and financial supporters to create a 40-member orchestra.

supporters to create a 40-member orenestra.	
In this passage, the word <i>recruit</i> means .	
A to frustrate those who are interested	
B to ignore anyone who wants to play	
© to persuade people to join an effort	

(D) to discourage others from participating

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Ofentse Pitse's concerts spotlight the work of new or unfamiliar artists?

- (A) A 2017 study about the most respected orchestras worldwide found that only 5 of the 100 most sought-after conductors were women. There are relatively few conductors of color as well.
- But music called to Pitse...and she listened. In 2017, she started a choir. She selected young singers who had outstanding talent and big dreams. They were from disadvantaged communities and had limited opportunities.
- © What's on the program at an Anchored Sound performance? Audiences might get to hear pieces written by Mzilikazi Khumalo, Phelelani Mnomiya, or Sibusiso Njeza. If these names are new to you, you're not alone.
- ① Musical mastery runs in Pitse's family: Her grandfather was a jazz band conductor and choir director. So you might guess that she picked up the baton as soon as she was old enough to stand.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement. **People who are willing to stand out help to bring about change.**

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Retell this story from the point of view of a journalist who is interviewing Ofentse Pitse. What questions might the reporter ask Pitse? How might she respond? Be sure to include information from the Article, as well as vocabulary terms and descriptive phrases, in your answer.

Otzi the Iceman (880L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

Ötzi the Iceman lived about 5,300 years ago. Scientists have been studying Ötzi's remains since his body was found in 1991. What do you think?

Ötzi should be left alone.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Sergio Monti Photography/Shutterstock

Ötzi the Iceman lives again in this life-size recreation that's based on medical scans of his skeleton.

BOLZANO, Italy (Achieve3000, November 21, 2019). It had to have been rough going for Ötzi (pronounced OET-see) the Iceman those last few days of his life some 5,300 years ago. There he was, a 46-ish-year-old man about 5 feet and 2 inches and 110 pounds (157 centimeters and 50 kilograms). He was climbing up a steep mountain in what is now called the Ötztal Alps of northern Italy (thus his name). And, unfortunately, the poor guy was in trouble. He suffered from a blow to his head, a serious wound on his right hand, and an arrowhead lodged in his left shoulder.

Some days were better than others in prehistory.

Chances are, Ötzi had battled with another or maybe several other late-Neolithic men in the valley below. Clearly, he didn't fare too well in the encounter. His wounds probably prevented him from fighting back. Otherwise, he would've finished the half-made wooden bow and arrows that he carried with him. He also had a copper ax on hand. After all, this *was* the Copper Age. But fleeing up a cold mountain was probably preferable to using it in combat. Fortunately, he was wearing warm clothing made of leather, hides, and grass. He also had eaten a bellyful of goat meat and grain earlier. But would he survive the cold and the wounds?

He would not. So, are you wondering how *this* much detailed info is known about a man who lived and died so long ago? Here's one more detail that explains it all: Shortly after his death, Ötzi's body was covered and frozen solid by glacial ice. He remained that way until 1991. That's when two hikers found him in his thawing ice tomb. He looked rather well, all things considered. Understandably, the discovery made international headlines. Here was the first well-preserved, fully attired body from the late-Neolithic period ever to be found in Europe. The find provided historians with invaluable information about prehistoric life.

Just so you know: The Egyptian pyramids and Stonehenge had not even been built yet when Ötzi was alive.

Ötzi has become one of the most carefully studied ancient human specimens ever. His remains have been X-rayed, scanned, carbon-dated, and analyzed. So have his clothing and gear. As a result, scientists have been able to learn quite a lot about him. He had a narrow and pointed face, brown eyes, and tanned and tattooed skin. He also had long dark hair, a shaggy beard, and type O-positive blood. And his DNA shows something amazing: He has at least 19 modern-day relatives through his father's genetic line.

Aside from his injuries and wounds, Ötzi likely had many medical issues. These included heart disease, joint pain, tooth decay, and damaged lungs. He probably also had stomach worms, fleas, and Lyme disease. The many tattoos on his body may be evidence of some prehistoric treatment to relieve body aches. And it sounds like he sure could've used the relief.

So what did a primitive dude-on-the-go like Ötzi wear to beat the cold? A leather overcoat made of hides from at least four different sheep and goats stitched together with animal tissue. He also wore a sheepskin loincloth, goatskin leggings, and a furry bearskin hat with chinstrap. He had leather shoes stuffed with grass and cow leather shoelaces. An analysis of the various skins indicates that animals during this era were domesticated as well as hunted.

In addition to his copper ax and bow and arrows, Ötzi had some other possessions, too. These included a flint dagger with a wooden handle and a grass net that may have also served as a mat or cape. He also had a wooden U-shaped backpack and a deerskin quiver for his arrows. And he wore a calfskin belt with a sewn-on pouch. Inside the pouch were several small tools. Interestingly, the materials used in Ötzi's tools came from different regions hundreds of miles away. This suggests some sort of trade network. Oh, yes, Ötzi had a few snacks on hand, too—a sloeberry, some mushrooms, and a few gnawed goat bones.

In November 2019, some new data was added to the Ötzi file: The vegetation found in his stomach and underfoot revealed his actual travel route in the days before his death. Alas, poor Ötzi is long gone but not forgotten—and still full of surprises.

Dictionary

carbon dating (noun) a scientific way of finding the age of something that is very old (such as a dinosaur bone) by measuring the amount of certain forms of carbon in it

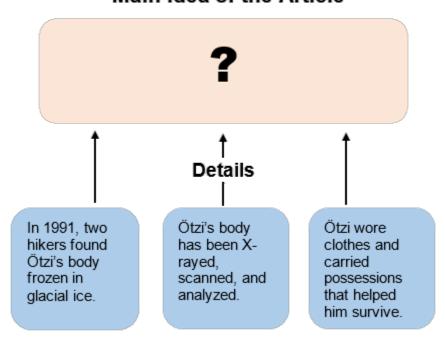
domesticate (*verb*) to breed or train (an animal) to need and accept the care of human beings: to tame (an animal)

invaluable (adjective) extremely valuable or useful

Neolithic (adjective) of or relating to the time during the Stone Age when people used stone tools and began to grow crops, raise animals, and live together in large groups but did not read or write

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Main Idea of the Article



Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

There is a large rectangle with a question mark in it. Above the rectangle, it says "Main Idea of the Article." Under the rectangle, there are three smaller boxes with arrows pointing up to the rectangle. Each small box includes a detail from the Article. The first box on the left says "In 1991, two hikers found Otzi's body frozen in glacial ice." The box in the middle says "Otzi's body has been X-rayed, scanned, and analyzed." The box on the right says "Otzi wore clothes and carried possessions that helped him survive."

- (A) It is thought that the many tattoos on Ötzi the Iceman's body may be evidence of some prehistoric treatment to relieve body aches.
- B After being preserved for more than 5,000 years in a tomb of ice, Ötzi the Iceman is teaching the world about prehistoric life based on the food, tools, and supplies he carried.
- © Ötzi the Iceman appears to have suffered from medical conditions, including body aches, heart disease, tooth decay, Lyme disease, fleas, and stomach worms.
- Decause of Ötzi the Iceman's injuries, it is believed he had battled with one or more other late-Neolithic men before beginning his climb up the Ötztal Alps.

Question 2

Read the following passage from the Article:

Shortly after his death, Ötzi's body was covered and frozen solid by glacial ice. He remained that way until 1991. That's when two hikers found him in his thawing ice tomb. He looked rather well, all things considered. Understandably, the discovery made international headlines. Here was the first well-preserved, fully attired body from the late-Neolithic period ever to be found in Europe. The find provided historians with invaluable information about prehistoric life.

Why did the author include this information?

- (A) To provide evidence of the effect the late-Neolithic period had on advancing modern-age tools and other belongings
- **®** To determine how much information historians already knew about the late-Neolithic period before the discovery of Ötzi
- © To describe how the attire worn by prehistoric men and women aided in their survival during harsh weather conditions
- ① To explain the importance of the discovery of Ötzi the Iceman's 5,300-year-old body in such excellent condition

Question 3

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *domesticate*?

- (A) silence
- (B) civilize
- © remove
- praise

Question 4

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- A Food discovered around Ötzi and in his stomach revealed clues leading to the discovery of the route he traveled before his passing.
- B The remains of Ötzi have unearthed many discoveries, including DNA and genetic information showing that there are at least 19 modern-day people related to Ötzi.
- © Ötzi is the most interesting archaeological find in history because the knowledge scientists are gaining from his discovery is unparalleled.
- D Ötzi was covered in tattoos, which some believe to be evidence of a treatment used to relieve body aches and pains.

Question 5

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Ötzi's injuries led to his untimely death?

- Aside from his injuries and wounds, Ötzi likely had many medical issues. These included heart disease, joint pain, tooth decay, and damaged lungs. He probably also had stomach worms, fleas, and Lyme disease. The many tattoos on his body may be evidence of some prehistoric treatment to relieve body aches. And it sounds like he sure could've used the relief.
- **B** In November 2019, some new data was added to the Ötzi file: The vegetation found in his stomach and underfoot revealed his actual travel route in the days before his death. Alas, poor Ötzi is long gone but not forgotten—and still full of surprises.
- © So, are you wondering how *this* much detailed info is known about a man who lived and died so long ago? Here's one more detail that explains it all: Shortly after his death, Ötzi's body was covered and frozen solid by

glacial ice. He remained that way until 1991. That's when two hikers found him in his thawing ice tomb. He looked rather well, all things considered.

Delta to have been rough going for Ötzi (pronounced OET-see) the Iceman those last few days of his life some 5,300 years ago. There he was, a 46-ish-year-old man about 5 feet and 2 inches and 110 pounds (158 centimeters and 50 kilograms). He was climbing up a steep mountain in what is now called the Ötztal Alps of northern Italy (thus his name). And, unfortunately, the poor guy was in trouble. He suffered from a blow to his head, a serious wound on his right hand, and an arrowhead lodged in his left shoulder.

Question 6

The Article states:

So what did a *primitive* dude-on-the-go like Ötzi wear to beat the cold? A leather overcoat made of hides from at least four different sheep and goats stitched together with animal tissue. He also wore a sheepskin loincloth, goatskin leggings, and a furry bearskin hat with chinstrap. He had leather shoes stuffed with grass and cow leather shoelaces. An analysis of the various skins indicates that animals during this era were domesticated as well as hunted.

	Which is the	closest antony	vm for the w	vord <i>primitive</i> ?
--	--------------	----------------	--------------	-------------------------

- (A) grateful
- (B) modern
- © familiar
- (D) lonesome

Question 7

This Article would be **most** useful as a source for a student research project on .

- (A) major scientific discoveries involving the late-Neolithic period
- B various trade networks established in the late-Neolithic period
- © everyday attire worn by men and women of the late-Neolithic period
- (D) ancient battles along the Ötztal Alps during the late-Neolithic period

Question 8

Based on the Article, which is most likely to happen next?

- (A) Scientists will study the use of tattoos in therapy, as they likely provided Otzi some kind of prehistoric pain relief.
- **B** Through further study of Ötzi's remains, scientists will uncover revolutionary clues relating to the creation of the Egyptian pyramids.
- © Trade routes will be established to connect faraway places based on the routes taken by ancient people, such as Ötzi.
- © Scientists will continue to examine Ötzi in hopes of making further discoveries about the Neolithic Age.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

Ötzi should be left alone.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Who was Ötzi the Iceman? What have scientists learned about Ötzi and about the time when he lived? Include facts and details from the Article in your answer.

Sniffing Out Extinction (880L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

Trained dogs are now being used to help save endangered species. What do you think?

All endangered species are worth saving.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Marina Makouskaya/iStock/Getty Images Plus This conservation detection dog can sniff out the scent of different species on land and in water.

MELBOURNE, **Australia** (Achieve3000, December 4, 2019). What *can't* a dog sniff out? Police K-9s can find everything from missing persons to fake money. Healthcare pup-fessionals can pick up the scent markers of certain early-stage cancers and foods that make people sick.

Now add another smellable to the list: endangered species.

Indeed, conservationists around the world are putting dogs on the trail of at-risk animals with the hope of protecting and breeding them. The dogs' hunt begins with a whiff of an animal's scent. That usually means its scat (droppings). After all, dogs can tell things like who's in the neighborhood and if danger is lurking just by sniffing the scents of fellow canines. So why not use a dog to track down a species that's critically endangered? The Baw Baw frog of southeastern Australia is one such species.

Since 1980, climate change, non-native species, and a deadly fungus have wiped out about 98 percent of the Baw Baw frog population. Fewer than 1,200 of them remain in the wild. Conservationists want to stop this from continuing, or the small brown frogs might be extinct within the next 10 years. The problem is, finding Baw Baw frogs isn't easy. They live in the hard-to-get-to forests of Mount Baw Baw. They burrow in mud about 3 feet (1 meter) deep. The males do their frog call only five to six weeks a year. The females don't call at all. So the frogs aren't easily reached, seen, or heard.

But none of this matters to Rubble and Uda, two border collies that work for Zoos Victoria. This Australian conservation group wants to lend a paw-paw to the Baw Baw. Zoos Victoria has been trying to save the frogs by learning about their habitat and breeding them in captivity. Thanks to Rubble and Uda, the results

have been remarkable. The dogs quickly learned to identify the smell of Baw Baw frogs. Then they led the Zoos Victoria conservationists right to them.

Phase two will start after the frogs and tadpoles are released into the wild. Then, Rubble and Uda will seek out the Baw Baw frog community once again. That way, conservationists can find out if the zoo-bred frogs are still alive.

And that's how you save a species.

So what makes border collies such super sniffers? Most importantly, they're dogs. So their sense of smell is 10,000 to 100,000 times sharper than ours. But according to the dogs' trainer, Luke Edwards, Rubble and Uda have other invaluable skills that make them well suited for the job. In particular, they have stamina: "That's what we're after for a working dog, is their stamina—both mentally and physically."

Conservation detection dogs are being used to track down other animals, too. These include silverspot butterfly caterpillars, snow leopards, koalas, and even killer whales. All the dogs have to do is smell their scat and hit the trail.

Yes, conservation can be a gritty business all right. But someone's got to work to save endangered animals—and dogs win out by a nose.

Voice of America contributed to this story.

Video credit: Voice of America

Dictionary

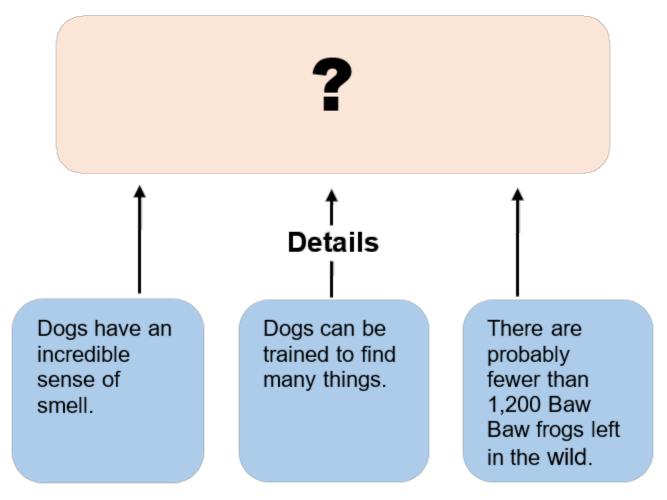
captivity (noun) the state of being kept in a place (such as a prison or a cage) and not being able to leave or be free: the state or condition of being captive

endangered (adjective) used to describe a type of animal or plant that has become very rare and that could die out completely

stamina (noun) great physical or mental strength that allows you to continue doing something for a long time

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Main Idea of the Article



Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

- (A) Dogs have been trained as conservation detection specialists who use their noses to locate endangered species so that scientists can help these rare animals to survive.
- B Since 1980, problems including climate change, non-native species, and a deadly fungus have destroyed roughly 98 percent of the Baw Baw frog population in their native Australia.
- © With a sense of smell somewhere between 10,000 and 100,000 times sharper than that of humans, dogs have been used to find fake money and foods that can make people sick.
- D Besides having a powerful sense of smell, Rubble and Uda have other invaluable skills that make them particularly well suited for their job, such as an abundance of stamina.

According to the Article, why did conservationists at Zoos Victoria train two border collies to locate a critically endangered species using the scent of the animal?

- A The conservationists have had success with police K-9 dogs that have been trained to find not only missing persons but also fake money.
- **®** The conservationists want to use the dogs to also track down silverspot butterfly caterpillars, koalas, and even killer whales.
- © The conservationists have had great difficulty locating the endangered Baw Baw frogs because the animals aren't easily reached, seen, or heard in the wild.
- D The conservationists want to find a better home for the Baw Baw frogs, away from the remote, wild terrain of southeastern Australia.

Question 3

The Article states:

Conservationists want to stop this from continuing, or the small brown frogs might be extinct within the next 10 years. The problem is, finding Baw Baw frogs isn't easy. They live in the hard-to-get-to forests of Mount Baw Baw. They burrow in mud about 3 feet (1 meter) deep. The males do their frog call only five to six weeks a year. The females don't call at all. So the frogs aren't easily reached, seen, or heard.

Why did the author include this passage?

- (A) To point out the fact that there is little that can be done to help the Baw Baw frog because the species will be extinct in 10 years
- **(B)** To show how a dog's keen sense of smell can be used to find endangered animals such as the Baw Baw frog
- © To explain why conservationists find it so difficult to locate the Baw Baw frog in its natural habitat
- ① To say why it is important that even seemingly unimportant animals like the Baw Baw frog should be protected from extinction

Question 4

Which is the closest **antonym** for the word *captivity*?

- (A) abandonment
- (B) decline
- © freedom
- © confusion

Question 5 The reader can tell from the Article that . . A scientists find it more difficult to locate female Baw Baw frogs than males during the five or six weeks that the frogs' calls occur ® none of the Baw Baw frogs that have been raised in captivity have so far been able to survive when they've been released into the wild © killer whales are some of the most difficult animals for dogs to track down because they have to swim to areas where the animals have been sighted D Rubble and Uda have been trained to find a number of different animals other than the Baw Baw frog, including koalas and even killer whales Ouestion 6 Which information is **not** in the Article? (A) Which breed of dogs has proven to be the best at sniffing out certain cancers (B) Why dogs have a much better sense of smell than humans do © Why the Baw Baw frog is so hard for conservationists to locate on their own (D) Which animals other than the Baw Baw frog have dogs been trained to track down Question 7 Read this passage from the Article: The dogs' hunt begins with a whiff of an animal's scent. That usually means its scat (droppings). After all, dogs can tell things like who's in the neighborhood and if danger is lurking just by sniffing the scents of fellow canines. In this passage, the word *canine* means _____. (A) a scientist or researcher (B) any member of the dog family © any animal used in the service of humans (D) an animal trainer

Ouestion 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that an animal might not continue to live on as a species without help from humans?

- A So what makes border collies such super sniffers? Most importantly, they're dogs. So their sense of smell is 10,000 to 100,000 times sharper than ours. But according to the dogs' trainer, Luke Edwards, Rubble and Uda have other invaluable skills that make them well suited for the job. In particular, they have stamina...
- (B) What *can't* a dog sniff out? Police K-9s can find everything from missing persons to fake money. Healthcare pup-fessionals can pick up the scent markers of certain early-stage cancers and foods that make people sick.
- © Since 1980, climate change, non-native species, and a deadly fungus have wiped out about 98 percent of the Baw Baw frog population. Fewer than 1,200 of them remain in the wild. Conservationists want to stop this from continuing, or the small brown frogs might be extinct within the next 10 years.
- D [Baw Baw frogs] live in the hard-to-get-to forests of Mount Baw Baw. They burrow in mud about 3 feet (1 meter) deep. The males do their frog call only five to six weeks a year. The females don't call at all.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

All endangered species are worth saving.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Explain how trained dogs are being used to help save endangered species, such as the Baw Baw frog. Use information from the Article in your answer.

Social Media, Pompeii Style (880L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

Today, people write their thoughts on websites like Facebook. Long ago, in the ancient city of Pompeii, people scribbled their thoughts on the walls of homes and buildings. What do you think?

People should always find a way to share their thoughts.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Karl Allen Lugmayer/Shutterstock

This is one of the more than 11,000 graffiti samples that have been uncovered among the ruins at Pompeii.

POMPEII, Italy (Achieve3000, January 28, 2020). What does a 21st-century social media user have in common with a 1st-century resident of the ancient Roman city of Pompeii? They both posted messages on walls. There *is* a slight difference, though. Fans of Facebook and other social media sites post their comments on *cyber* walls. Ancient Pompeians posted theirs on *actual* walls. Remarkably, some of their original messages are still there 2,000 years later. And so are many of the walls themselves.

In fact, wall graffiti was all over Pompeii. It appeared on public buildings and on the inside and outside walls of private homes. The messages were written in charcoal, scratched into plaster, and applied in paint. They're the sudden thoughts of a people with a lot on their minds and no hesitation about broadcasting it all in public.

All of this raises some big questions: How did anything as impermanent as charcoal and stucco scratches last so long? Better yet, why is so much of Pompeii itself still around when most of the ancient world has crumbled away?

The answers date back to 79 CE. That's when a nearby volcano called Mount Vesuvius violently erupted. It destroyed Pompeii in a matter of hours. Most of Pompeii's 20,000 residents fled before the volcanic ash and rock buried the city. But tragically, about 2,000 people perished.

Oddly enough, the cause of Pompeii's destruction was also the reason for its preservation. The volcanic coating protected the ruins from the elements until excavations of the site began in the mid-18th century. And there it was, under about 20 feet (about 6 meters) of stone and ash. The entire city seemed to be flash-

frozen in time. And its remains offer a rare window into ancient Roman everyday life. From the beginning, archaeologists spotted the graffiti on the walls. In the late 19th century, historians began making copies of the messages. And it's a good thing they did. More than 90 percent of the graffiti has faded since the ruins were unearthed.

So what messages did Pompeians write, exactly? In many ways, they were the same kinds of messages people write today on social media. They were mostly opinions, complaints, expressions of love, reviews of products, advertisements, and helpful suggestions. In fact, the oldest known message at Pompeii dates back to 78 BCE. It simply states, "Gaius Pumidius Diphilus was here."

Here are more examples of messages Pompeians "posted" around their city:

Health to you, Victoria, and wherever you are, may you sneeze sweetly.

A copper pot went missing from my shop. Anyone who returns it to me will be given 65 sestertii. 20 more will be given for information leading to the capture of the thief.

The city block of the Arrii Pollii...is available to rent from July 1. There are shops on the first floor, upper stories, high-class rooms, and a house."

The man I am having dinner with is a barbarian.

I beg you to elect Marcus Epidius Sabinus...a most worthy young man.

Stronius Stronnius knows nothing!

Call it social media, Pompeii style.

Video credit: Achieve3000

Dictionary

barbarian (noun) a person who does not behave in a proper way: a rude or uneducated person

cyber (adjective) computer

excavate (verb) to uncover (something) by digging away and removing the earth that covers it

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

Main Idea of the Article Details **Pompeians** Mount The volcanic wrote graffiti Vesuvius coating on the walls of erupted in 79 protected the buildings. CE and ruins of destroyed Pompeii. Pompeii.

Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

- (A) It's a good thing that scholars took the time to copy the messages on walls in Pompeii, as more than 90 percent of the graffiti has worn away since the ruins were first unearthed.
- **B** The residents of Pompeii posted messages on walls that lasted for thousands of years after being buried in the rock and ash from the eruption of nearby volcano Mount Vesuvius.
- © When Mount Vesuvius violently erupted in 79 CE, it killed about 2,000 people living in the city of Pompeii, but most residents of the city were able to flee to safety.
- ① The oldest known message at Pompeii dates back to 78 BCE and simply states, "Gaius Pumidius Diphilus was here."

Question 2

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- (A) In many ways, the graffiti found on the walls of the city of Pompeii were the same kinds of messages that people today write on social media.
- B The messages that have been found on the walls of the ancient city of Pompeii were written in charcoal, scratched into plaster, or applied in paint.
- © It has been thought that about 2,000 of the city of Pompeii's 20,000 residents died after the eruption of Mount Vesuvius.
- Dilit's a good idea for historical scholars to direct their studies of Pompeian messages to ones concerning political ads and advice.

The Article states:

Oddly enough, the cause of Pompeii's destruction was also the reason for its preservation. The volcanic coating protected the ruins from the elements until excavations of the site began in the mid-18th century. And there it was, under about 20 feet (about 6 meters) of stone and ash. The entire city seemed to be flash-frozen in time. And its remains offer a rare window into ancient Roman everyday life. From the beginning, archaeologists spotted the graffiti on the walls. In the late 19th century, historians began making copies of the messages. And it's a good thing they did. More than 90 percent of the graffiti has faded since the ruins were unearthed.

The author's purpose for writing this passage was to
(A) explain the differences between the type of graffiti found on the walls of Pompeii and modern-day postings
found on social media
® suggest that 19th-century scholars should have taken more care to preserve the graffiti that was once found on walls in the ancient city of Pompeii
© describe both the reason for the destruction of the city of Pompeii and the reason that it remains so well
preserved to this day
point out why so many of the residents of the ancient city of Pompeii liked to scrawl graffiti on the walls of
that city
Question 4
Which is the closest synonym for the word <i>barbarian</i> ?
(A) savage
B rookie
© burglar
(D) angel
Question 5
Suppose Camila wants to find out about the daily lives of the people who lived in Pompeii before its
destruction. She would find most of her information
(A) in a movie about the largest volcanic eruptions in recorded history
B on a webpage describing how people escaped from the city of Pompeii
© in a TV program titled "Everyday Life in the City of Pompeii"
D on a map showing the location of Mount Vesuvius
Question 6
Read this passage from the Article:
What does a 21st-century social media user have in common with a 1st-century resident of the
ancient Roman city of Pompeii? They both posted messages on walls.
In this passage, the word <i>resident</i> means
someone who lives in a particular place
B someone who studies past cultures
© someone who creates public artwork
someone who travels to and from a place

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that modern-day Facebook users have something in common with people who wrote messages on walls in ancient Pompeii?

- (A) In fact, wall graffiti was all over Pompeii. It appeared on public buildings and on the inside and outside walls of private homes. The messages were written in charcoal, scratched into plaster, and applied in paint.
- B All of this raises some big questions: How did anything as impermanent as charcoal and stucco scratches last so long? Better yet, why is so much of Pompeii itself still around when most of the ancient world has crumbled away?
- © Oddly enough, the cause of Pompeii's destruction was also the reason for its preservation. The volcanic coating protected the ruins from the elements until excavations of the site began in the mid-18th century.
- ② So what messages did Pompeians write, exactly? In many ways, they were the same kinds of messages people write today on social media. They were mostly opinions, complaints, expressions of love, reviews of products, advertisements, and helpful suggestions.

Question 8

Which information is **not** in the Article?

- (A) Where the many residents of Pompeii fled to when they escaped the city
- (B) What kinds of messages were written on the walls of the ancient city of Pompeii
- © Why the ancient city of Pompeii has been so well preserved right up until modern times
- (D) When the ancient city of Pompeii was covered in ash from the eruption of Mount Vesuvius

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

People should always find a way to share their thoughts.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Explain what happened to the ancient city of Pompeii in 79 CE and what has been discovered centuries later for readers who are unfamiliar with the story. Include facts and details from the Article in your answer.

Soldier in the Wild (880L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

A Japanese soldier remained hidden on Guam 28 years after World War II ended. When he finally returned to Japan, he was given a hero's welcome. What do you think?

All soldiers are heroes.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: AP Photo

This photo of Shoichi Yokoi was taken shortly after his return to civilization in 1972.

TALOFOFO, Guam (Achieve3000, August 27, 2019). In 1944, Shoichi Yokoi went into hiding in the jungles of Guam. Little did he know that he would one day emerge a changed man in a changed world. His stay there is one of the strangest footnotes in the history of World War II. It's also a tale of astonishing loyalty.

Yokoi's story began in February 1943. He was a 27-year-old sergeant in the Imperial Japanese Army. He was stationed on Guam as part of the Japanese occupation of the island. But the occupation ended not long after the U.S. military arrived to free Guam in 1944. Fearing for his life, Yokoi retreated to the hills of the Talofofo River basin. Once there, he was cut off from civilization and communication.

In August 1945, Emperor Hirohito announced that Japan was surrendering to the Allied Forces. The war was finally over. Yokoi, however, had no way of knowing this. Neither did about 130 other Japanese soldiers. They all continued to hide from an army that was no longer interested in capturing them, in a war that was no longer being waged. But Yokoi would outlive them all.

Amazingly, he remained in hiding for the next seven years. All the while, he thought that World War II was still raging. He believed American soldiers were still fighting the Japanese on Guam and throughout the Pacific Rim.

And that's only the half of it.

In 1952, Yokoi learned that the war had ended. Even so, he remained in hiding for another 20 years (two decades!). He spent his days in the well-concealed cave he had made of dirt, bamboo, and reeds. At night, he searched for fruit, nuts, fish, and small animals to eat. A tailor by profession, he made new clothes using burlap sacks and tree bark for fabric. He also used coconut and pago fibers for thread, plastic scraps for buttons, and handmade needles to stitch them all together.

A soldier by training and instinct, Yokoi lived in a state of constant alert until the very end. He was finally "captured" by two fishermen in January 1972, while setting shrimp traps in a river near Talofofo Falls. Even though he was a weakened man of 57, he attacked the two younger men. They easily overpowered him and gently delivered him to local authorities.

Throughout his time in isolation, Yokoi carefully counted the days and months. He was well aware that 28 years had passed. So what made him stay in hiding for that long? All he ever had to do was surrender and board a plane back to his home in Japan. And why did he think that roughing it in the wild all those years was his one and only option?

The Japanese have a word and an explanation for it—*ganbaru*. It roughly translates as "enduring adversity without giving in to it." During World War II, the ethos of ganbaru meant that Japanese soldiers fought to the death. And surrendering to the enemy was as shameful as defeat. Indeed, when Yokoi was safely returned to Japan, he declared that he was ashamed to come back to his homeland alive.

Still, Yokoi received a hero's welcome in Tokyo as millions of Japanese watched his return on television. Many of his generation were deeply moved by his fierce loyalty to time-honored Japanese values. They showered him with money, gifts, and praise. Many younger Japanese, however, viewed ganbaru as pointless. They felt that Yokoi was a symbol of a prideful principle whose time was over.

Up until his death in 1997, Yokoi remembered Guam fondly. He revisited the island on several occasions, including his honeymoon. After all, it had been his home for much of his adult life. Although his cave in Talofofo crumbled long ago, its site still appears on Guam tourist maps. And his clothing and possessions from his time on the island have been exhibited at the Guam Museum and in a small tribute at Jeff's Pirate Cove in Ipan, where Yokoi dined as a free man.

No doubt, history brims with amazing acts of courage and selflessness during war. But one thing is for sure—Shoichi Yokoi's time on Guam is one for the record books.

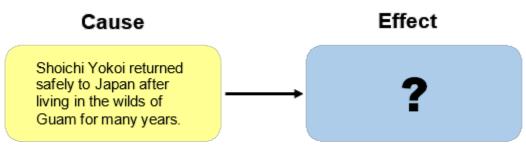
Video Credit: AP Archive

Dictionary

adversity (noun) a difficult situation or condition: misfortune or tragedyethos (noun) the guiding beliefs of a person, group, or organizationisolation (noun) the state of being in a place or situation that is separate from others: the condition of being isolated

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1



Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

There is a box on the left that is labeled "Cause". The box says "Shoichi Yokoi returned safely to Japan after living in the wilds of Guam for many years." There is an arrow pointing to a box on the right. It is labeled "Effect," and it has a question mark in it.

- A Yokoi was given a hero's welcome in Tokyo as many of his generation were deeply moved by his loyalty to time-honored Japanese values.
- B Yokoi remained in Japan and chose not to revisit Guam, even after an exhibit at the Guam Museum was created in his honor.
- © Yokoi was publicly honored by younger Japanese because they viewed his strict observance of ganbaru as being worthy of praise.
- ① Yokoi returned the money and gifts that were given to him following his return because he did not feel that he deserved them.

Question 2

What is this Article mainly about?

- A Shoichi Yokoi, a tailor by profession, made his clothes by using burlap bags and tree bark for fabric, coconut and pago fibers for thread, and handmade needles to stitch them together.
- B Shoichi Yokoi was given a hero's welcome upon his return to Japan in 1972, and many of his generation were so moved by his determination that they showered him with money and praise.
- © Shoichi Yokoi, a former soldier in the Japanese Imperial Army, chose to remain in the jungles of Guam and live off the land from 1944 until his "capture" by two fishermen in January 1972.
- © Shoichi Yokoi was not initially aware of the fact that Emperor Hirohito announced in August 1945 that his country was surrendering to the Allied Forces, thereby ending World War II.

Question 3

Look at the events below. According to the Article, which of these happened third?

This question asks about when events happened. It does not ask where in the Article the events appear. Look back at the Article for clues, such as dates.

- A Shoichi Yokoi attacked two fishermen who then "captured" him and took him to the local authorities.
- (B) Shoichi Yokoi was stationed on the Pacific island of Guam as a sergeant in the Imperial Japanese Army.
- © Shoichi Yokoi went into hiding in the hills of the Talofofo River basin to avoid American soldiers.
- D Shoichi Yokoi's fellow countrymen honored him as a hero and showered him with money and gifts.

Question 4 Which is the closest antonym for the word isolation? (A) companionship (B) hibernation (C) employment (D) adolescence
Question 5
The reader can tell from the Article that A Shoichi Yokoi made the choice to rejoin the Japanese Army after returning to his homeland in January 1972
B Shoichi Yokoi would have remained in hiding even longer had he not been "captured" by two fishermen while setting shrimp traps near Talofofo Falls
© Shoichi Yokoi, a tailor by trade, brought several spare uniforms with him when he went into hiding because he wasn't sure how long he'd remain in the wild
Shoichi Yokoi was ready to return home to Japan in 1952 after learning that World War II had ended year earlier
Question 6
The Article states: Still, Yokoi received a hero's welcome in Tokyo as millions of Japanese watched his return on television. Many of his generation were deeply moved by his fierce loyalty to time-honored Japanese values. They showered him with money, gifts, and praise. Many younger Japanese, however, viewed ganbaru as pointless. They felt that Yokoi was a symbol of a prideful principle whose time was over.
Why did the author include this passage?
 To point out the problems that Yokoi had in trying to adapt to life in Japan To suggest that most Japanese did not consider Yokoi's actions to be heroic To show that Yokoi did not want to return to Japan in spite of the praise he received there To describe the range of public response to Yokoi's return to Japan in 1972
Question 7
Look at this passage from the Article: A soldier by training and <i>instinct</i> , Yokoi lived in a state of constant alert until the very end. He was finally "captured" by two fishermen in January 1972, while setting shrimp traps in a river near Talofofo Falls.
In this passage, the word <i>instinct</i> means

(A) the ability to make somebody do something by the use of force or threats

B natural way of being that makes a person act in a particular way
C a strong feeling of enthusiasm or excitement about doing something
D the act of picking or deciding between two or more possibilities

Which information is **not** in the Article?

- (A) Why Shoichi Yokoi decided to retreat to the hills of Talofofo River basin in 1944
- B How Shoichi Yokoi made his clothing from natural elements within his environment
- © What Shoichi Yokoi had to eat in order to survive while hiding out in the wilds of Guam
- (D) How Shoichi Yokoi came to realize that World War II had ended years earlier

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

All soldiers are heroes.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Who was Shoichi Yokoi and why did he remain hidden on Guam until 1972? Include facts and details from the Article in your answer.

Teen Pilot Breaks World Record (880L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

In April 2019, 18-year-old Mason Andrews was named the youngest solo pilot to circle the globe. Mason was asked what he would say to kids. Below is his response. What do you think of his statement?

"Anything is possible."

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Used with permission from Mason Andrews

Mason Andrews flew this single engine plane around the world and set a Guinness World Record.

MONROE, Louisiana (Achieve3000, April 12, 2019). Mason Andrews is studying aviation in college. But word around campus is that the teenager from the U.S. state of Louisiana has already landed in aviation history.

Don't believe the buzz? In April 2019, Guinness World Records made it official: Mason is the youngest pilot to fly solo around the world. The record was previously held by Lachlan Smart of Queensland, Australia. He completed a solo flight at age 18 in 2016.

Mason was 18 years and 163 days old—71 days younger than Smart—when he landed his single engine Piper PA-32 plane in Monroe, Louisiana, on October 6, 2018, ending a globe-circling voyage that came with a hefty share of terrifying moments.

But we'll get to the nail-biting moments shortly. Let's take off at the beginning, shall we?

Mason, who earned his pilot's license at age 17, started hatching big ideas in November 2017. At first, his goal was to fly across the Atlantic Ocean, but then he thought, why not fly around the world?

"I realized that it was possible. But it would be difficult," he told Achieve3000 when we caught up with him at Louisiana Tech University.

Something else that would be difficult for Mason: convincing his mother and father to let him go. Mason did his research, and he presented them with a well-thought-out plan. But they didn't agree right away.

"I had to ask my dad three or four times before he was like, 'Alright, if we can find a way to come up with the money, we can do it," Mason said.

And raise money they did! With the help of generous sponsors, the teen pilot was able to embark on his journey in July 2018. They also raised over \$30,000 for MedCamps of Louisiana, which runs free summer camps for children with disabilities.

When Mason said goodbye to his parents and his supportive community at Monroe Regional Airport, he thought he would be gone for about 40 days. Of course, he had no way of knowing about the Category 5 typhoons that would leave him grounded in the Philippines for nearly three weeks.

It's just one of the problems he had during the trip, which ended up taking 180 flight hours over 76 days.

The scariest moment of the entire journey? "I ended up in a really bad monsoon over the Bay of Bengal. That was very near a deadly situation," Mason said. "There was no turning back because the weather had already built up behind me just as much as it was building up in front of me. So, I was just having to continue straight ahead across the ocean. There's nowhere to land, obviously. I was [hundreds of] miles from the nearest piece of land, let alone an airport."

Luckily, Mason was able to get out of the situation thanks, in part, to his prior experience.

And then came the sandstorm.

"That was my flight from Egypt to Dubai," Mason said. "I was in the sandstorm for like 12 hours in severe turbulence, to the point where I couldn't use my autopilot. I couldn't see anything outside because of the sand. So, I was flying off my instruments alone, and it was extremely hot in the airplane. It was a grueling flight."

Mason admits that he waited until he was home safe and sound to tell his mother all the frightening details of his adventure.

Since returning to Louisiana, Mason has been getting a lot of attention. His Guinness World Record for circumnavigating the globe solo made headlines. But the record itself isn't as important to Mason as people may think.

"It's nice [to have the record]," he said. "But that's really not what the trip was about. It's how we got the press and the support and what we needed. But at the same time, after I departed on the trip, it was about completing a personal achievement and staying alive."

Now, Mason has some advice for kids who aim high: "My advice...is that anything is possible...I would say that if you have a goal, that you should not stop pursuing that goal until you have no other options to pursue—push and push and push!"

As Mason understands especially well, the sky's the limit.

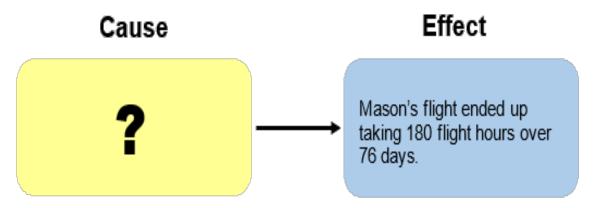
Video Credit: Taylor Yakowenko Published on Oct 6, 2018 Edited for length

Dictionary

circumnavigate (verb) to go around something, often by plane or ship
grueling (adjective) extremely demanding, severe, or tiring
monsoon (noun) a wind that carries heavy rains to southern Asia
sponsor (noun) a person or group that gives money to support an event or a person
typhoon (noun) a tropical cyclone that occurs in the western Pacific or Indian Oceans

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1



Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

There are two boxes. The box on the left is labeled "Cause," and it has a question mark in it. There is an arrow pointing to a box on the right. The box on the right is labeled "Effect," and it says "Mason's flight ended up taking 180 flight hours over 76 days."

- (A) Mason Andrews had a hard time convincing his parents to let him fly solo around the world.
- **B** Mason Andrews flew through severe Category 5 typhoons in the Philippines.
- © Mason Andrews was grounded for nearly three weeks and flew through terrifying weather.
- D Mason Andrews had to fly off his plane's instruments alone for the majority of his trip.

Question 2

Which of these is **most** important to include in a summary of this Article?

- (A) Guinness World Records confirmed that Mason Andrews broke a record by a mere 71 days.
- **B** Before presenting his parents with his plan to fly solo around the world, Mason Andrews did careful research.
- © At age 18, Mason Andrews became the youngest solo pilot to circumnavigate the globe.
- D In July 2018, Mason Andrews took off on his journey from Monroe Regional Airport in Monroe, Louisiana.

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- (A) Mason Andrews received help from sponsors who enabled him to achieve his goal of flying around the world.
- **®** Mason Andrews has been receiving attention since he returned to Louisiana and was named a Guinness World Record holder.
- © Mason Andrews experienced turbulence from a sandstorm that lasted 12 hours during his flight from Egypt to Dubai.
- D Mason Andrews acted generously when he decided to use his trip to raise money for MedCamps of Louisiana, which offers summer camps for children with disabilities.

<u> </u>	
(hipotion	/
Question	Н

Which is the closest **antonym** for the word *grueling*, as it is used in the Article?

- (A) Exhausting
- (B) Inspiring
- © Miserable
- Pleasant

\sim . \cdot	_
(hijoction	•
Question	.,

The author probably wrote this Article in order to . .

- (A) Inform readers about a determined young man who worked hard to achieve a challenging goal
- B Suggest that Mason Andrews should have been able to complete his journey in just 40 days
- © Raise awareness for MedCamps of Louisiana, a cause Mason Andrews has requested that people support
- D Advise kids who aim high that breaking a Guinness World Record is the only goal worth achieving

Question 6

Based on the Article, the reader can tell that ______.

- (A) It is unlikely that Mason Andrews will stop dreaming big and attempting to achieve future goals now that he has flown solo around the world.
- B Mason Andrews likely regrets not giving his mother updates of all the frightening moments of his trip, because he would have appreciated her support.
- © It was probably difficult to convince Guinness World Records to confirm that Mason Andrews beat Lachlan Smart's record.
- Most students at Louisiana Tech University have probably never heard of Mason Andrews or his record-breaking flight.

Question 7

Which two words are the closest **synonyms**?

Only some of these words are used in the Article.

- A Pursue and neglect
- (B) Embark and return
- © Severe and intense
- D Generous and stingy

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Mason Andrews' parents had to be convinced to allow Mason to make a solo flight circumnavigating the world?

- (A) When Mason said goodbye to his parents and his supportive community at Monroe Regional Airport, he thought he would be gone for about 40 days. Of course, he had no way of knowing about the Category 5 typhoons that would leave him grounded in the Philippines for nearly three weeks.
- (B) Mason did his research, and he presented them with a well-thought-out plan. But they didn't agree right away.
- © Mason, who earned his pilot's license at age 17, started hatching big ideas in November 2017. At first, his goal was to fly across the Atlantic Ocean, but then he thought, why not fly around the world?
- ① It's just one of the problems he had during the trip, which ended up taking 180 flight hours over 76 days.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

"Anything is possible."

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Describe Mason Andrews. Next, explain what he did. Include facts and details from the Article in your answer.

The Truth About Dogs (880L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

A new museum exhibit studies the relationship between people and dogs. What do you think of this quote by humorist Josh Billings?

- "A dog is the only thing on Earth that loves you more than he loves himself."
- Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: AP/Richard Vogel

An exhibit at the California Science Center shows people what a dog's vision is like.

LOS ANGELES, California (Achieve3000, May 5, 2019). Dogs. They're our four-legged BFFs, capable of melting our hearts with a loving look, a sweet snuggle, or a giddy greeting at the door. But did humans domesticate dogs, or was it the other way around? And why do these two species get along so well?

The California Science Center has spent the past five years sniffing out answers to these and hundreds of other canine questions. The center's conclusions are being shown in an exhibition called "Dogs! A Science Tail." It opened on March 9, 2019.

"[The exhibition] is really not about just dogs and science. It's really about how dogs and humans are both social animals. About how dogs and humans have evolved together over thousands of years," said Jeffrey Rudolph. Rudolph is the center's president. He's also a dog lover.

"Dogs! A Science Tail" includes interactive exhibits, live demonstrations, games, artwork, and more. It will be at the center before it travels to museums across the U.S. in 2020. Don't think you'll get to experience it in person? We've got you covered. Here's a glimpse of what the exhibition teaches humans about our canine companions:

1. They have a pee-culiar interest.

Ever wonder what dogs are really sniffing when they whiff away at fire hydrants? (You probably know that hydrants are popular spots for dogs to relieve themselves.) The exhibition includes a replica of a fire hydrant with a button next to it. With a push of the button, you can smell what a dog smells.

"We just smell pee," Rudolph said with a laugh.

But not dogs. They can glean a lot of information from the scent of another pooch's pee. By smelling urine, "a dog can tell what dog was there, what time they were there, and actually which direction they were going," Rudolph said. It's one of the ways dogs can evaluate how safe the surroundings are. It's also how they mark time without watches or smartphones.

2. They're doggone smart.

Dogs may look a little goofy when they're loping around. But they're more intelligent than some people think.

"They have an amazing ability to learn information," Rudolph said. He noted that the 300 million sensory receptor sites they carry in their noses far outnumber ours. We only have about 6 million.

Dogs can also determine what a person has just eaten by licking the person's hand. And they can hear very soft sounds that we can't.

"In a bedroom, they can hear a termite scratching on the wall," Rudolph says.

The exhibition also has stations that allow people to see the way dogs do. (Dogs' color vision is limited, but they pick up motion better than we do.)

3. They're heroic.

Did you know that some superheroes don't wear capes, but collars?

Thanks to dogs' spot-on senses, an avalanche rescue dog can sniff out a person buried in snow in a minute's time, while its handlers stand there without a clue! It can also sniff out bombs people would never find.

But those are the highly trained working dogs, like those shown in the center's Imax Theatre, where the film *Superpower Dogs* will play throughout the exhibit's run. Viewers can watch dogs save people from drowning off the coast of Italy, rescue people trapped in collapsed buildings, and even track down Kenyan poachers preying on elephants and rhinos.

4. Yes, they love us, too.

Dogs give us plenty of reasons to love them. But do they love us back? Or are they just trying to get another treat when they stare at us with those big puppy-dog eyes?

"If you look a dog in the eye, a dog will look back at you and you will produce oxytocin," explained Diane Perlov, senior vice president for exhibits at the California Science Center. Oxytocin is a hormone (sometimes called the "love hormone") released in our brains that plays an important role in bonding and social communication.

"And," Perlov adds, "the dog will produce oxytocin in his own body from looking back at you. It's a mutual affection."

5. They go way back with humans.

The dog-human thing really is a love affair. But when and how did it start?

Scientists can't quite figure that out. They know dogs descended from wolves and that wolves and people crossed paths more than 10,000 years ago, says Perlov. Wolves and people could each see that the other was pretty good at hunting for food. But did the wolves walk up and offer their help? Or did people make the first move?

Whoever did, they created an enduring bond: best friends fur-ever.

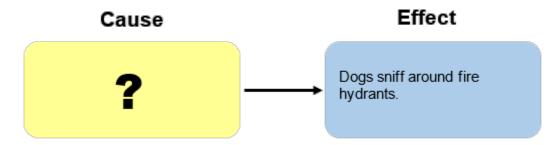
The Associated Press contributed to this story.

Dictionary

canine (adjective) relating to or resembling a dog
 domesticate (verb) to get an animal used to living around people
 interactive (adjective) involving the viewer or user; inviting participation
 poacher (noun) a person who breaks the law by hunting animals or stealing wild plants
 sensory receptor (noun) nerve endings that respond to changes in the environment

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1



Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

There are two boxes. The box on the left is labeled "Cause," and it has a question mark in it. There is an arrow pointing to a box on the right. The box on the right is labeled "Effect," and it says "Dogs sniff around fire hydrants."

- (A) It's one of the ways dogs can mark time and evaluate how safe the surroundings are.
- B Dogs can sniff out bombs people would never find.
- © It's one of the ways dogs are considered social animals.
- Dogs have an amazing ability to learn information beyond their sense of smell.

Which of these is **most** important to include in a summary of this Article?

- (A) Visitors to the California Science Center will discover that dogs produce a hormone called oxytocin just as humans do.
- B The California Science Center is presenting its findings about canine behavior in an exhibition that will travel to museums across the country in 2020.
- © The canine exhibition at the California Science Center features a replica of a fire hydrant that allows humans to smell what dogs smell.
- D Visitors to the California Science Center can watch a movie about canine heroism in the center's Imax Theatre.

Question 3

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- A Dogs are adorable when they lick our faces, give us a heart-melting look, or rush up to us the moment we come through the door.
- B The film *Superpower Dogs* shows canines from around the world rescuing people from collapsed buildings and other life-threatening situations.
- © The exhibition at the California Science Center has stations that allow people to experience sights and smells the way dogs experience them.
- Dogs and humans have evolved together over thousands of years, but it's still unclear how the bond between the two species began.

Question 4

Which two words are the closest **synonyms**?

Only some of these words are used in the Article.

- A Intelligent and foolish
- **B** Enduring and lasting
- © Domesticate and abandon
- (D) Evaluate and ignore

Ų	u	esi	[10)I	ı ɔ

The reader can tell from the Article that . .

- (A) The more domesticated dogs become, the less need they will have for sniffing fire hydrants.
- (B) Dogs are only capable of behaving heroically because people have trained them to perform lifesaving tasks.
- © Since their color vision is limited, dogs do not largely depend on their sense of sight.
- D The strong bond between dogs and humans probably formed because the two species helped one another hunt.

Question 6 The author probably wrote this Article in order to A Discuss the similarities and differences in the way dogs and people experience affection B Explain how dogs are trained to sniff out bombs and rescue people from dangerous situations © Present some of the findings on display at the California Science Center's canine exhibition Describe when and how dogs and humans first developed a relationship Question 7 Which would be the closest **synonym** for the word *glean*, as it is used above? (A) Confuse B Require © Request Obtain Question 8 Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that the canine exhibition at the California Science Center attempts to show people how dogs experience the world? A The exhibition includes a replica of a fire hydrant with a button next to it. With a push of the button, you can smell what a dog smells. (B) But did humans domesticate dogs, or was it the other way around? And why do these two species get along so well? © The center's conclusions are being revealed in an exhibition called "Dogs! A Science Tail." It opened on

Dogs may look a little goofy when they're loping around. But they're more intelligent than some people

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

"A dog is the only thing on Earth that loves you more than he loves himself."

Agree

March 9, 2019.

think.

Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Retell this news story as if you were telling a friend all about the "Dogs! A Science Tail" exhibition. Use descriptive words and phrases from the Article in your answer.

Welcome to Batuu (880L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

It's been said that Disney parks are "the happiest" and "most magical" places on Earth. Now, the Disney parks in California and Florida have added an attraction from "a galaxy far, far away"—Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge. What do you think?

Disney parks are "the happiest" and "most magical" places in the galaxy.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo Credit: Disney Parks

A full-size model of the famous Millennium Falcon starship is just one of the attractions at Disney's Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge.

ORLANDO, Florida (Achieve3000, September 26, 2019). Disney parks may be "the happiest" and "most magical" places on Earth. But they have some lands that are out of this world—in a galaxy far, far away! And unlike other parks where cast members are on the same team, at Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge, you've gotta choose your alliances.

In 2019, Star Wars fans' dreams came true with land openings at Disneyland in California and Disney's Hollywood Studios in Florida. This was after 4,000 people sweated the small stuff for five years to create these twin attractions. It was the biggest single-theme addition in Disney history. And not even the tiniest feature was overlooked. After all, Star Wars lovers are Jedi masters when it comes to the details! That's partly why the setting isn't from any of the movies, because fans know they aren't part of those stories. But on the planet of Batuu—a hot spot for traders, smugglers, and intergalactic explorers—a whole new story unfolds under its three suns.

Batuu wasn't planned with just Star Wars fans in mind, though. By creating a new planet, Disney put longtime fans *and* newbies on the same page. Everyone can be part of the story—even if they don't speak Wookiee!

To bring Batuu to life, Disney had to build a new world from the ground up. The land, the rocks, the trees—designers used their best tricks to create a 14-acre (5.67-hectare) landscape with a visible history, weathered by age. You know, like any other real place! They based it on real places, too. For instance, the

forest where the Resistance hides out was inspired by Petrified Forest National Park in Arizona. Crews also went to Morocco and Turkey and took thousands of pictures for inspiration. Buildings got the same detailed dedication. Some were built to look like leftovers from ancient cultures, while others stand new and stark against the antique structures. This is meant to mark the emergence of the First Order and the Resistance.

With the scene set, Disney cranked it up another notch. Once you're in Batuu, you're *in* Batuu. The food, the merchandise, the workers—it's all part of the story. So guests feel like they're really exploring an alien planet. That means no Mickey ears or logos on the merch. In fact, the markets only have stuff Batuu merchants would be hawking, like droid parts, lightsabers, and Jedi robes.

And you never know who you might meet.

A visit to Batuu is like being dropped into a live-action role-play game where everyone has unique backgrounds, motivations, and allegiances. It took three years to design the costumes for the cast members—the people working the rides, stores, and restaurants. And, in a Disney first, they are each tasked with assembling their own look and developing their own back stories as well. They aren't Earthlings working a cool gig. They're Batuu through and through. In fact, if asked, they've never even *heard* of Earth!

The interaction is a big part of the fun. Visitors may be questioned by a stormtrooper. Or a Resistance spy might ask them to deliver a message. They can also sign up for a job to help a cause or work as a double agent!

And of course there are the rides, including the Millennium Falcon, a full-size model of the famous Star Wars spaceship, aka "the fastest hunk of junk in the galaxy." And there's Star Wars: Rise of the Resistance, which has four types of ride technologies and uses 5 million lines of code!

For visitors who want more interplanetary playtime, Disney created the Galactic Starcruiser in Florida. That's a two-night, choose-your-own-adventure cruise through outer space,

You think you're ready for some stellar interstellar fun? You know what they say: May the force be with you!

Video credit: Courtesy Disney, with music by Valeriano Chiaravalle/proudmusiclibrary.com

Dictionary

alliance (noun) a union between people, groups, countries, etc.: a relationship in which people agree to work together

landscape (noun) an area of land that has a particular quality or appearance

merchandise (noun) goods that are bought and sold

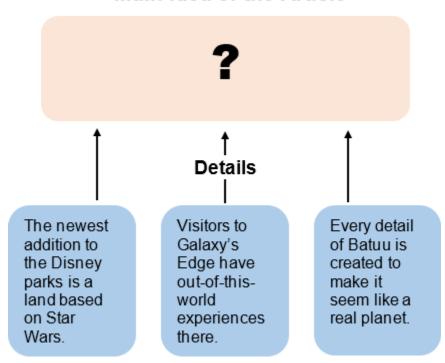
stark (adjective) having a very plain and often cold or empty appearance

stellar (adjective) very good: excellent

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

Main Idea of the Article



Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the box above?

There is a large rectangle with a question mark in it. Above the rectangle, it says "Main Idea of the Article." Under the rectangle, there are three smaller boxes with arrows pointing up to the rectangle. Each small box includes a detail from the Article. The first box on the left says "The newest addition to the Disney parks is a land based on Star Wars." The box in the middle says "Visitor's to Galaxy's Edge have out-of-this-world experiences there." The box on the right says "Every details of Batuu is created to make it seem like a real planet."

- (A) The forest where the Resistance hides out in Batuu was inspired by Petrified Forest National Park in Arizona.
- **B** In 2019, Disney opened Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge, where the appearance, workers, food, and products are designed to make visitors feel like they're exploring the alien planet of Batuu.
- © Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge has a full-size replica of The Millennium Falcon and a ride called Star Wars: Rise of the Resistance that uses four types of ride technologies.
- D The Galactic Starcruiser is a two-night, choose-your-own-adventure cruise through outer space that includes lightsaber training.

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- (A) Visitors can choose which team of cast members they will have alliances with while at Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge.
- **®** Disney included rides at Galaxy's Edge because rides are the most entertaining part of going to a theme park.
- © Disney has traditionally been in control of how the workers on rides, in stores, and in restaurants look in each land.
- ① To account for the First Order and the Resistance, Batuu was created to include both modern and antique structures.

Question 3

The Article states:

That's partly why the setting isn't from any of the movies, because fans know they aren't part of those stories. But on the planet of Batuu—a hot spot for traders, smugglers, and intergalactic explorers—a whole new story unfolds under its three suns. Batuu wasn't planned with just Star Wars fans in mind, though. By creating a new planet, Disney put longtime fans *and* newbies on the same page. Everyone can be part of the story—even if they don't speak Wookiee!

The author's purpose for writing this passage was to . .

- (A) describe the types of visitors that tend to be drawn to Galaxy's Edge to participate in the fresh story that is played out on Batuu
- **®** explain that every aspect of Galaxy's Edge was developed to be true to Star Wars since some visitors are Jedi masters about the details of the movies
- © emphasize that Galaxy's Edge was designed to provide enjoyment for all visitors experiencing life on the planet of Batuu, regardless of their familiarity with Star Wars
- (D) inform that visitors to Galaxy's Edge should not expect to understand the Wookiee language used in everything that is written or spoken in the land

Question 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *alliance*?

- (A) association
- (B) discussion
- © navigation
- (D) satisfaction

Question 5 The reader can tell from the Article that . . (A) more people have been participating in the choose-your-own adventure cruise Galactic Starcruiser instead of visiting Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge (B) the next Star Wars movie will include traders, smugglers, and explorers from the planet of Batuu in its plot © Disney believes that the popularity of Star Wars will draw enough visitors to Galaxy's Edge in California and Florida to make the time and effort in developing the lands worthwhile Disney is shifting its focus from themed rides to realistic role- play experiences at all of its parks in California and Florida Question 6 This Article would be **most** useful as a source for a student research project on ______. A strategies Disney uses to provide theme park visitors with unique and realistic experience (B) how weathering creates a visual history in places like the Petrified Forest National Park © features of Star Wars movies that make them appealing across age groups (D) advancements in ride technology since Disney opened its first park until now Question 7 The Article states: They based it on real places, too. For instance, the forest where the Resistance hides out was inspired by Petrified Forest National Park in Arizona. Crews also went to Morocco and Turkey and took thousands of pictures for inspiration. Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *inspiration*? (A) motivation (B) celebration © humor generosity Question 8 Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Disney wanted Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge to look like an actual planet to visitors? A visit to Batuu is like being dropped into a live-action role-play game where everyone has unique

- A visit to Batuu is like being dropped into a live-action role-play game where everyone has unique backgrounds, motivations, and allegiances. It took three years to design the costumes for the cast members—the people working the rides, stores, and restaurants. And, in a Disney first, they are each tasked with assembling their own look and developing their own back stories as well.
- (B) And of course there are the rides, including the Millennium Falcon, a full-size model of the famous Star Wars spaceship, aka "the fastest hunk of junk in the galaxy." And there's Star Wars: Rise of the Resistance, which has four types of ride technologies and uses 5 million lines of code!
- © In 2019, Star Wars fans' dreams came true with land openings at Disneyland in California and Disney's Hollywood Studios in Florida. This was after 4,000 people sweated the small stuff for five years to create these twin attractions. It was the biggest single-theme addition in Disney history. And not even the tiniest feature was overlooked. After all, Star Wars lovers are Jedi masters when it comes to the details!

D For instance, the forest where the Resistance hides out was inspired by Petrified Forest National Park in Arizona. Crews also went to Morocco and Turkey and took thousands of pictures for inspiration. Buildings got the same detailed dedication. Some were built to look like leftovers from ancient cultures, while others stand new and stark against the antique structures. This is meant to mark the emergence of the First Order and the Resistance.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

Disney parks are "the happiest" and "most magical" places in the galaxy.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Imagine that you are telling a friend about Disney's new Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge lands in California and Florida. What would you say? Include descriptive words and phrases from the Article in your answer.

Women Adventurers (880L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

Centuries ago, women were expected to stay home and raise families. But some brave women chose to take off on amazing adventures around the world. What do you think?

People should live life the way they want to, not how they're expected to.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Left to right: Cristoforo Dall'Acqua, Wellcome Collection, Library of Congress

Left to right: Jeanne Baret, who was the first woman to sail around the globe. Lady Hester Stanhope, who led
an archaeological dig in the Middle East. And Nellie Bly, a respected journalist who traveled around the world
in just 72 days.

RED BANK, **New Jersey** (Achieve3000, January 31, 2020). Nowadays, women sail solo around the world, bicycle across continents, and travel into space. But this kind of groundbreaking female adventure was almost unheard of centuries ago, when women were expected to stay at home and raise families. That, however, didn't stop some women from taking off and blazing trails.

Take Jeanne Baret (1740-1807), a French botanist and the first woman to sail around the globe. The voyage was undertaken by French explorer Louis-Antoine de Bougainville. He invited several French scientists to join him on his ship, the *Étoile*, in December 1766. One of the invitees was royal botanist Philibert Commerson. Baret was his assistant. But Baret wasn't permitted to go because of a royal decree. It forbade women from traveling on French navy vessels. So she disguised herself as a man, called herself Jean, and sailed away.

During the journey, Baret helped Commerson collect over 6,000 plant specimens. And some historians credit her, and her alone, with discovering the bougainvillea plant in Brazil and bringing its seeds back to Europe.

British socialite Lady Hester Stanhope (1776-1839) was also never one to be bound by the conventions that limited other women of her time. She acted in ways that women rarely if ever did: traveling throughout the Middle East by herself and wearing men's clothing, for example. During her lifetime, Stanhope accomplished something that only men had achieved up until then. She organized an archaeological dig in the Middle East. This made her a groundbreaker in every sense of the word.

Stanhope's adventure began when the Turkish government granted her permission to dig in Ashkelon. This was an ancient city. Astonishing treasures were supposedly buried there. The Turks regularly denied other Westerners this request. But Stanhope was a persuasive woman. Unfortunately, she never found any treasures in Ashkelon. But she did unearth rare artifacts.

Nellie Bly (1864-1922) was one of the nation's leading journalists, male or female, of her time. This was a remarkable accomplishment, given the all-male club that was late 19th- and early 20th-century journalism. In 1887, Bly's editor challenged her to write an expose' about a mental hospital on Blackwell's Island in New York. Bly disguised herself as a mentally ill inmate for ten days. And she wrote a harrowing six-part series. The expose' made her famous and paved the way for other female investigative reporters.

Two years later, Bly's taste for adventure kicked into high gear. This was after she read Jules Verne's 1873 novel, *Around the World in 80 Days*. In the book, the male central character accepts a challenge to travel the globe in 80 days. Bly was convinced she could beat this fictional record. And she did, finishing the trip in just 72 days and setting a world record. Bly later returned to journalism, covering the women's voting movement and World War I.

Three women, three lives packed with adventure, and there are many others as well. Among them: Isabella Byrd and Freya Stark (explorers), Annie Smith Peck (mountaineer), and Bessie Coleman (aviator). These women lived life exactly the way they wanted to live it, not the way they were expected to.

Dictionary

artifact (noun) a simple object (such as a tool or weapon) that was made by people in the past

botany (noun) a branch of science that deals with plant life

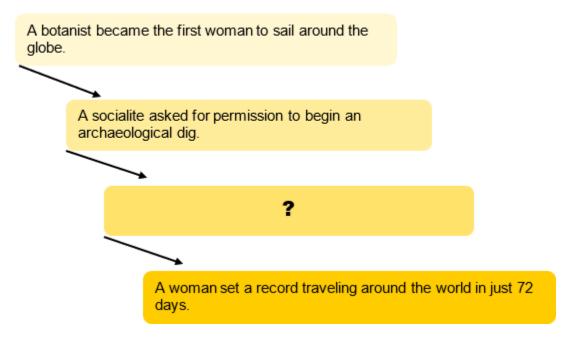
expose' (noun) a news report or broadcast that reveals something illegal or dishonest to the public

harrowing (adjective) very painful or upsetting

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Ouestion 1

What Happened Next?



Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

This question asks about when events happened. It does not ask where in the Article the events appear. Reread the Article for clues, such as dates.

- A scientist disguised herself as a man to join a trip around the world.
- **B** A journalist wrote six articles about a mental hospital in New York.
- © A captain invited a botanist to join him on a voyage around the world.
- **(D)** A writer covered the women's voting movement and World War I.

Question 2

Which of these is most important to include in a summary of the Article?

- (A) Centuries ago, women were expected to stay home and raise families, but that didn't stop some from blazing their own trails.
- B Nellie Bly's six-part series about life inside a mental hospital paved the way for other female investigative reporters.
- © Philibert Commerson was invited to take part in a scientific voyage on the French vessel *Étoile* in December 1766.
- D Nowadays adventurous women sail solo around the world, bicycle across continents, and travel into space.

The Article states:

Stanhope's adventure began when the Turkish government granted her permission to dig in Ashkelon. This was an ancient city. Astonishing treasures were supposedly buried there. The Turks regularly denied other Westerners this request. But Stanhope was a persuasive woman.

The author's purpose for writing this passage was to . .

- A show that women were not allowed to take part in digs in Turkey years ago
- B point out that Lady Stanhope uncovered many rare artifacts in Turkey
- © suggest that Lady Stanhope was a woman who did not take "no" for an answer
- (D) describe the positive effects that a Westerner had on archaeology

Question 4

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- A French explorer Louis-Antoine de Bougainville invited several French scientists to join him on a scientific voyage in 1766.
- B It wasn't wise for Jeanne Baret to disguise herself as a man on the $\acute{E}toile$ because it was almost certain she would have been discovered.
- © Jules Verne's 1873 novel, *Around the World in 80 Days*, convinced Nellie Bly to take her own journey around the world.
- D Lady Stanhope traveled throughout the Middle East and organized an archaeological dig in Ashkelon.

Question 5

Which two words are the closest antonyms?

Only some of these words are used in the Article.

- A achieve and obtain
- (B) persuasive and convincing
- © disguised and exposed
- (D) journalism and reporting

Question 6

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that women adventurers are more accepted today than in the past?

- Nowadays, women sail solo around the world, bicycle across continents, and travel into space. But this kind of groundbreaking female adventure was almost unheard of centuries ago, when women were expected to stay at home and raise families.
- **(B)** In 1887, Bly's editor challenged her to write an expose' about a mental hospital on Blackwell's Island in New York. Bly disguised herself as a mentally ill inmate for ten days. And she wrote a harrowing six-part series.
- © Two years later, Bly's taste for adventure kicked into high gear. This was after she read Jules Verne's 1873 novel, *Around the World in 80 Days*. In the book, the male central character accepts a challenge to travel the globe in 80 days. Bly was convinced she could beat this fictional record.

D Stanhope's adventure began when the Turkish government granted her permission to dig in Ashkelon. This was an ancient city. Astonishing treasures were supposedly buried there. The Turks regularly denied other Westerners this request.

Question 7

Read this passage from the Article:

One of the invitees was royal botanist Philibert Commerson. Baret was his assistant. But Baret wasn't permitted to go because of a royal decree. It *forbade* women from traveling on French navy vessels. So she disguised herself as a man, called herself Jean, and sailed away.

In this passage, the word *forbid* means ______.

- A to order someone not to do something
- B to reward someone for doing something
- © to punish someone for not doing something
- (D) to force someone to do something

Question 8

Which information is **not** in the Article?

- A How long it took Nellie Bly to set a world-record
- B Why Jeanne Baret disguised herself as a man
- © How long it took Jeanne Baret to sail around the globe
- D Where Nellie Bly wrote a six-part article

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

People should live life the way they want to, not how they're expected to.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Explain one quality that describes Jeanne Baret, Lady Hester Stanhope, and Nellie Bly. What actions by these women support this quality? Include facts and details from the Article in your answer.



Ancient Lines in the Sand

Answer key

Question 1

Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

C The true meaning of the Nazca Lines, which are found in southern Peru and form images of plants, animals, and humanoids drawn on the desert floor, remains unknown to this day.

Ouestion 2

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

C The Nazca Lines obviously formed a kind of ancient agricultural calendar because the people who created them would not go to such trouble for anything but very practical reasons.

Question 3

Why did the author include this passage?

C To explain how a pre-Incan civilization was able to create images on the desert floor that are only distinguishable from a distance

Ouestion 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *speculation*?

C supposition

Question 5

The reader can tell from the Article that . .

A some of the Nazca Lines are now so faded that they are hard to see without modern technology

Ouestion 6

According to the Article, which of these happened *last*?

C A geoglyph of a human-like being with many eyes, mouths, and limbs was discovered.

Question 7

A to go against something

Ouestion 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that the Nazca Lines might have served more than one purpose?

C The most recent research suggests that the geoglyphs figured into specific rituals for rain and crop fertility. Certain geoglyphs may have indicated where the rituals were being conducted. Others were more like signposts directing travelers to those ceremonial places.

Animated Favorites Get Real

Answer key

Ouestion 1

Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

D Adults who enjoyed the animated favorites when they were growing up take their kids to see the live-action remakes.

Ouestion 2

What is this Article mainly about?

D Studios have been making live-action remakes of older animated films but with greater diversity and stronger female characters than ever before.

Question 3

Which information is **not** in the Article?

B Live-action movies have proven popular among audiences around the world, as films such as *A Wrinkle in Time* and *Tomorrowland* have clearly demonstrated.

Ouestion 4

Which two words are the closest **synonyms**?

D attraction and appeal

Question 5

The reader can tell from the Article that

B Disney's original animated film *Mulan* did not always show Chinese culture in a good way

Question 6

Why did the author include this passage?

C To point out the main reason why studios have chosen to produce remakes of some popular animated films of the past

Ouestion 7

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that a movie's popularity can be increased when moviegoers can identify with characters in the film?

C Treating golden oldies to a modern makeover also gives studios a chance to make them more inclusive. Diversity plays a starring role in Disney's latest remakes. So more kids are seeing characters on the big screen who look like them. In *Aladdin*, Egyptian-Canadian actor Mena Massoud plays the lovable hero. African American actor Will Smith is the movie's wisecracking Genie. And, as just about everybody and their pet crustacean knows: African American singer and actress Halle Bailey landed the part of Ariel in *The Little Mermaid*.

Ouestion 8

T	ı1 ·	passage,	.1	1	11.		
In	thic	naccane	the	Word	dohata	meane	
111	ums	Dassage.	uic	woru	uevuie	means	

C a discussion in which people express different opinions

Bubble Tea Is Blowing Up

Answer key

Question 1

Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the box above?

B The popularity of bubble tea has spread from Taiwan to other places around the world.

Ouestion 2

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *controversy*, as it is used in the Article?

D Debate

Question 3

Look at the events below. Which of these must have happened *second*?

A A combination drink and snack made by adding ice and tapioca pearls to milk tea became a hit in Taiwan.

Ouestion 4

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

A A bubble tea flavor option such as chocolate pudding is much tastier than matcha because it is sweeter.

Question 5

Suppose Rosa wants to find out about bubble tea shops in the United States. She would find **most** of her information .

A In an article called "Bubble Tea Takes America by Storm"

Ouestion 6

Which would be the closest **synonym** for the word *customize*, as it is used above?

A Adapt

Ouestion 7

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that bubble tea is becoming a big part of American life?

B A bubble tea shop is a great place to chill out while you enjoy your concoction. In fact, for many people, the fun, relaxing atmosphere is as much of a draw as the bubble tea itself. In Southern California, for example, bubble tea shops are especially popular with high school and college students. They go there to hang out with friends, play games, or study. For these young people, the shops are an important part of their social lives.

Question 8

The reader can tell from the Article that .

C Ordering a cup of bubble tea can be a confusing experience, especially for those who have never ordered it before.

Cooking Up Native Traditions

Answer key

Question 1

Think about the Article. Which fits best in the empty box above?

D Sean Sherman is bringing back healthy Native American food traditions.

Question 2

Which of these is an opinion?

B The government meant to do the right thing by giving free food to Native Americans.

Ouestion 3

The author uses this passage mostly to . .

C show how Sean Sherman is addressing a serious problem

Question 4

Which two words have almost the **same** meaning?

C packed and filled

Question 5

Based on the Article, which is most likely to happen?

B People who like eating healthy will try traditional Native American cooking.

Question 6

Which is **not** in the Article?

C Why it's hard to find natural ingredients, like wild rice

Question 7

Which means the **opposite** of *lost*?

C found

Question 8

Which passage from the Article best shows that Sean Sherman asked others for help when he wanted to learn more about traditional Native American foods?

A Sherman wanted to find answers. He spoke with Native American chefs. He chatted with people who knew Native American history. What did he learn? How his people grew, hunted, and prepared food in the past.

Defying Gravity

Answer key

Question 1

Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

D With an abundance of physical strength, talent, and determination, Simone Biles never gave up and became what many consider to be the greatest gymnast in the world.

Ouestion 2

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

B Although her hard work and determination have no doubt contributed to her remarkable performances, Simone Biles' natural physical ability has been the true key to her success.

Question 3

Why did the author include this passage?

Press enter to interact with the item, and press tab button or down arrow until reaching the Submit button once the item is selected

A To show how Simone Biles handled a heartbreaking failure to achieve a sought-after spot on the U.S. Women's Gymnastics Team

Question 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *inspiration*?

\sim						
<i>(</i> '	m	$^{-1}$	170	$r \cap 1$	31	011
U /		OL	ΙV	a	ш	OП

Question 5

The reader can tell from the Article that .

D gymnast Simone Biles doesn't give up easily even when faced with what she describes as a heartbreaking failure

Question 6

Which information is **not** in the Article?

D Why Simone Biles didn't finish higher than 14th at the 2011 U.S. Junior Championships

Ouestion 7

Look at this passage from the Article:
In this passage, the word *commitment* means

B the attitude of someone who works very hard to do something

Question 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Simone Biles faced difficulties on her road to gymnastic success?

C In 2011, she finished 14th at the U.S. Junior Championships, after which the U.S. women's junior national team was named. Thirteen gymnasts made the team, meaning Biles missed by one spot. In her autobiography, *Courage to Soar: A Body in Motion, A Life in Balance*, Biles describes the defeat as a heartbreaking failure.

The Early-Late Debate

Answer key

Question 1

Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

A Districts have to pay for more buses and drivers when all schools start near the same time.

Question 2

What is this Article mainly about?

D Some schools around the U.S. are moving to later start times, but there's debate over whether starting school later will make a difference in students' health and success at school.

Ouestion 3

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

A Adolescents with later school start times will take advantage of the additional time for sleeping in the morning by staying up later at night.

Question 4

Which two words are the closest synonyms?

C approve and permit

Question 5

Which of these statements is **contrary** to the ideas presented in the Article?

B The amount of time that adolescents spend sleeping is more important than what time of day they sleep.

Ouestion 6

The author's purpose for writing this passage was to . .

A explain how important sleep is for adolescents

Question 7

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *disorders*?

A illnesses

Ouestion 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that it's too soon to tell whether or not students will benefit from a later school start time?

B Opponents argue there's no way to be sure students will get more sleep. After all, the law can't make teens go to bed! Although data suggest students do get more sleep when schools start later, more research is needed. And schools that start later will finish later. That will leave students with less time for things like sports, jobs, chores, homework, and—last but not least—fun.

Give Me S'more! Answer key **Question 1** Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the box above? B Each marshmallow had to be individually poured and molded by hand. **Ouestion 2** Which of these is **most** important to include in the summary of the Article? D Making a s'more involves roasting a marshmallow over a fire and sandwiching it and a piece of chocolate between graham crackers, but nobody knows who invented the treat. **Ouestion 3** Which is the closest **antonym** for the word *delectable*, as it is used in the Article? B Horrible **Ouestion 4** The Article says all of the following **except** . C Graham crackers were originally created in the late 1800s using coarse whole wheat flour. **Ouestion 5** In the second-to-last paragraph, the author presents information about s'more snacks and microwave cooking in order to _____. C Demonstrate the popularity of s'mores and provide readers with alternatives to traditional s'more making

Question 6

Which two words are the closest **antonyms**?

D Cheap and expensive

Question 7

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that chocolate was not first developed to make desserts?

B For 3,000 years, Mesoamericans made chocolate from cacao seeds, like we do. But while they may have added other ingredients to the cacao, they didn't add sweetener. The resulting product was dark, grainy, and somewhat bitter.

Ouestion 8

The reader can tell from the Article that . .

A S'mores are a quick and easy dessert that even the most inexperienced cooks can make.

Global Game Fame Answer key

Question 1

Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

A Every year, video games that have had a tremendous influence on the gaming industry are selected for the World Video Game Hall of Fame.

Question 2

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *nominate*, as it is used in the Article?

A Propose

Question 3

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

A Video games that offer fast action such as *Super Mario Kart* are more enjoyable to play than games like *Microsoft Solitaire*.

Question 4

Based on information in the Article, how is Super Mario Kart different from Microsoft Solitaire?

C Only *Microsoft Solitaire* was designed to teach players a computer skill.

Question 5

Which would be the closest **synonym** for the word *exclusive*, as it is used above?

A Limited

Question 6

Why did the author include this passage?

A To describe The Strong National Museum of Play's guidelines for selecting games to enter the World Video
Game Hall of Fame

Question 7

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that a game should have had a big effect on the gaming industry in order to enter the hall of fame?

B *Microsoft Solitaire*, for instance, has likely been installed on more than 1 billion computers around the world since 1991. Based on a centuries-old card game, it was b*oth* popular and influential. The game also taught computer users how to use a new device—the mouse.

Question 8

Based on the Article, the reader can predict that

A Next year's inductees into the World Video Game Hall of Fame may not be the most popular games available at the time.

Good, Bad, or Ugly?

Answer key

Question 1

Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

D Some ugly produce companies may not mention that ugly fruits and vegetables can be used on farms and in the food service industry.

Question 2

Which of these is **most** important to include in a summary of this Article?

C Ugly produce start-ups say their mission is to prevent billions of pounds of imperfect produce from going to waste each year.

Ouestion 3

Which of these is a statement of fact?

C Ugly produce companies not only sell fruits and vegetables that have been rejected by supermarkets, but they also deliver them right to customers' doors.

Question 4

Which is the closest synonym for the word scandal, as it is used in the Article?

A Disgrace

Ouestion 5

The author probably wrote this Article in order to . .

C Offer readers both sides of a debate about ugly produce start-ups, their mission, and whether these companies are doing more harm than good

Question 6

Which passage from the Article best supports the opinion that ugly produce companies are only concerned with what's best for their own profits?

D Then the ugly produce companies started sprouting up. They offer a wide assortment of fruits and veggies from large farms around the country. Now small farms are finding it hard to compete with these marketing machines. And the farmers are losing profits.

Question 7

Which would be the closest **synonym** for the word *extent*, as it is used above?

D Degree

Ouestion 8

Based on the Article, which is most likely to happen?

C As more customers buy goods from ugly produce start-ups, some supermarkets may consider adding imperfect produce to their grocery aisles.

Katherine the Great Answer key **Question 1** Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above? B Katherine Johnson was a mathematical whiz and had a degree in math. **Ouestion 2** Suppose this Article could have a different title. The best one would be A From Whiz Kid to Math Hero, Katherine Johnson's Life Is Proof That Anything Is Possible **Question 3** Which of these had **not** yet happened when this Article was written? A Katherine Johnson released an autobiography titled *Reaching for the Moon*. **Ouestion 4** Which two words are the closest **synonyms**? A Remembered and recalled **Question 5** This Article would be **most** useful as a source for a student research project on C Successful women in the fields of science, technology, engineering, and math **Ouestion 6** Based on the Article, the reader can tell that . D Many young people will likely find Katherine Johnson's autobiography inspiring.

Question 7

Which passage from the Article best supports the notion that Katherine Johnson's work at NASA was more important than most astronauts likely realized at the time?

A Her calculations helped push the U.S. space program forward. But they also led to the technology necessary for satellite TV, accurate meteorology, and small computers (like laptops and iPhones).

Question 8

Which would be the closest **antonym** for the word *remarkably*, as it is used above?

A Unimpressively

The Last Generation?

Answer key

Question 1

Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

D Pacific Island countries realize that they are all affected by climate change.

Question 2

The Article primarily discusses .

B the effect of climate change on the Pacific Island nations, and the Pacific Blue Shipping Partnership, in which carbon-free technologies will be used to reduce carbon emitted by cargo ships that deliver goods to the islands

Question 3

Which is the closest **antonym** for the word *alliance*?

D separation

Ouestion 4

Which information is **not** in the Article?

D Why the Pacific Blue Shipping Partnership includes only some of the countries that make up the Pacific Islands rather than all of them

Question 5

Why did the author include this information?

D To explain why the Pacific Island countries developed a plan for reducing carbon emissions from cargo ships rather than emissions from other sources

Ouestion 6

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *ambitious*?

D challenging

Ouestion 7

What is one inference the reader can make from the Article?

C Countries that emit high levels of carbon cause problems not only in their own backyards but around the entire world.

Ouestion 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the belief that the threat to the Pacific Islands resulting from climate change is critical?

A What if your home, and even the land it stood on, was gone forever? This isn't the plot of a fantasy movie or video game. It's a painfully real possibility faced by people living in the Pacific Islands. Rising sea levels, due to the arrival of climate change, threaten the very existence of these island nations. And young people whose families have deep roots on the islands are starting to wonder if they'll be the last generation.

A Musical Pioneer

Answer Key

Question 1

Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

D Ofentse Pitse is the founder of an orchestra and youth choir that gives young black singers the chance to develop their gifts while also performing the works of leading African composers.

Question 2

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

D Ofentse Pitse never would have become a conductor of a classical orchestra and choir if her grandfather had not been a jazz band conductor and choir director.

Ouestion 3

Why did the author include this passage?

D To show how Ofentse Pitse is changing people's ideas of what classical music is today

Question 4

Which is the closest **antonym** for the word *excel*?

A stall

Question 5

Based on the Article, the reader can tell that .

C singers in Ofentse Pitse's choir may not have been able to become performers without her help

Ouestion 6

Which information is **not** in the Article?

B How Ofentse Pitse felt when she heard her orchestra and choir for the first time

Question 7

In this passage, the word *recruit* means . .

C to persuade people to join an effort

Ouestion 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Ofentse Pitse's concerts spotlight the work of new or unfamiliar artists?

CWhat's on the program at an Anchored Sound performance? Audiences might get to hear pieces written by Mzilikazi Khumalo, Phelelani Mnomiya, or Sibusiso Njeza. If these names are new to you, you're not alone.

Otzi the Iceman

Answer key

Question 1

Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

B After being preserved for more than 5,000 years in a tomb of ice, Ötzi the Iceman is teaching the world about prehistoric life based on the food, tools, and supplies he carried.

Question 2

Why did the author include this information?

D To explain the importance of the discovery of Ötzi the Iceman's 5,300-year-old body in such excellent condition

Question 3

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *domesticate*?

B civilize

Question 4

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

C Ötzi is the most interesting archaeological find in history because the knowledge scientists are gaining from his discovery is unparalleled.

Ouestion 5

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Ötzi's injuries led to his untimely death?

D It had to have been rough going for Ötzi (pronounced OET-see) the Iceman those last few days of his life some 5,300 years ago. There he was, a 46-ish-year-old man about 5 feet and 2 inches and 110 pounds (158 centimeters and 50 kilograms). He was climbing up a steep mountain in what is now called the Ötztal Alps of northern Italy (thus his name). And, unfortunately, the poor guy was in trouble. He suffered from a blow to his head, a serious wound on his right hand, and an arrowhead lodged in his left shoulder.

Ouestion 6

Which is the closest **antonym** for the word *primitive*?

B modern

Question 7

This Article would be **most** useful as a source for a student research project on .

A major scientific discoveries involving the late-Neolithic period

Ouestion 8

Based on the Article, which is most likely to happen next?

D Scientists will continue to examine Ötzi in hopes of making further discoveries about the Neolithic Age.

Sniffing Out Extinction

Answer key

Question 1

Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

A Dogs have been trained as conservation detection specialists who use their noses to locate endangered species so that scientists can help these rare animals to survive.

Question 2

According to the Article, why did conservationists at Zoos Victoria train two border collies to locate a critically endangered species using the scent of the animal?

C The conservationists have had great difficulty locating the endangered Baw Baw frogs because the animals aren't easily reached, seen, or heard in the wild.

Question 3

Why did the author include this passage?

C To explain why conservationists find it so difficult to locate the Baw Baw frog in its natural habitat

Ouestion 4

Which is the closest **antonym** for the word *captivity*?

C freedom

Question 5

The reader can tell from the Article that ...

A scientists find it more difficult to locate female Baw Baw frogs than males during the five or six weeks that the frogs' calls occur

Question 6

Which information is **not** in the Article?

A Which breed of dogs has proven to be the best at sniffing out certain cancers

Question 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that an animal might not continue to live on as a species without help from humans?

C Since 1980, climate change, non-native species, and a deadly fungus have wiped out about 98 percent of the Baw Baw frog population. Fewer than 1,200 of them remain in the wild. Conservationists want to stop this from continuing, or the small brown frogs might be extinct within the next 10 years.

Social Media, Pompeii Style

Answer key

Question 1

Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

B The residents of Pompeii posted messages on walls that lasted for thousands of years after being buried in the rock and ash from the eruption of nearby volcano Mount Vesuvius.

Question 2

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

D It's a good idea for historical scholars to direct their studies of Pompeian messages to ones concerning political ads and advice.

Ouestion 3

The author's purpose for writing this passage was to . .

C describe both the reason for the destruction of the city of Pompeii and the reason that it remains so well preserved to this day

Question 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *barbarian*?

A savage

Question 5

Suppose Camila wants to find out about the daily lives of the people who lived in Pompeii before its destruction. She would find **most** of her information

C in a TV program titled "Everyday Life in the City of Pompeii"

Ouestion 6

In this passage, the word *resident* means

A someone who lives in a particular place

Question 7

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that modern-day Facebook users have something in common with people who wrote messages on walls in ancient Pompeii?

D So what messages did Pompeians write, exactly? In many ways, they were the same kinds of messages people write today on social media. They were mostly opinions, complaints, expressions of love, reviews of products, advertisements, and helpful suggestions.

Ouestion 8

Which information is **not** in the Article?

A Where the many residents of Pompeii fled to when they escaped the city

Soldier in the Wild

Answer key

Question 1

Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

A Yokoi was given a hero's welcome in Tokyo as many of his generation were deeply moved by his loyalty to time-honored Japanese values.

Question 2

What is this Article mainly about?

C Shoichi Yokoi, a former soldier in the Japanese Imperial Army, chose to remain in the jungles of Guam and live off the land from 1944 until his "capture" by two fishermen in January 1972.

Question 3

Look at the events below. According to the Article, which of these happened third?

A Shoichi Yokoi attacked two fishermen who then "captured" him and took him to the local authorities.

Question 4

Which is the closest **antonym** for the word *isolation*?

A companionship

Ouestion 5

The reader can tell from the Article that ...

B Shoichi Yokoi would have remained in hiding even longer had he not been "captured" by two fishermen while setting shrimp traps near Talofofo Falls

Ouestion 6

Why did the author include this passage?

D To describe the range of public response to Yokoi's return to Japan in 1972

Question 7

In this passage, the word *instinct* means .

B a natural way of being that makes a person act in a particular way

Question 8

Which information is **not** in the Article?

D How Shoichi Yokoi came to realize that World War II had ended years earlier

Teen Pilot Breaks World Record

Answer key

Question 1

Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

C Mason Andrews was grounded for nearly three weeks and flew through terrifying weather.

Ouestion 2

Which of these is **most** important to include in a summary of this Article?

C At age 18, Mason Andrews became the youngest solo pilot to circumnavigate the globe.

Question 3

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

D Mason Andrews acted generously when he decided to use his trip to raise money for MedCamps of Louisiana, which offers summer camps for children with disabilities.

Ouestion 4

Which is the closest antonym for the word grueling, as it is used in the Article?

D Pleasant

Question 5

The author probably wrote this Article in order to . .

A Inform readers about a determined young man who worked hard to achieve a challenging goal

Question 6

Based on the Article, the reader can tell that .

A It is unlikely that Mason Andrews will stop dreaming big and attempting to achieve future goals now that he has flown solo around the world.

Question 7

Which two words are the closest **synonyms**?

C Severe and intense

Ouestion 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Mason Andrews' parents had to be convinced to allow Mason to make a solo flight circumnavigating the world?

B Mason did his research, and he presented them with a well-thought-out plan. But they didn't agree right away.

The Truth About Dogs

Answer key

Question 1

Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

A It's one of the ways dogs can mark time and evaluate how safe the surroundings are.

Ouestion 2

Which of these is **most** important to include in a summary of this Article?

B The California Science Center is presenting its findings about canine behavior in an exhibition that will travel to museums across the country in 2020.

Question 3

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

A Dogs are adorable when they lick our faces, give us a heart-melting look, or rush up to us the moment we come through the door.

Question 4

Which two words are the closest synonyms?

B Enduring and lasting

Ouestion 5

The reader can tell from the Article that ______.

D The strong bond between dogs and humans probably formed because the two species helped one another hunt.

Ouestion 6

The author probably wrote this Article in order to . .

C Present some of the findings on display at the California Science Center's canine exhibition

Question 7

Which would be the closest **synonym** for the word *glean*, as it is used above?

D Obtain

Question 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that the canine exhibition at the California Science Center attempts to show people how dogs experience the world?

A The exhibition includes a replica of a fire hydrant with a button next to it. With a push of the button, you can smell what a dog smells.

Welcome to Batuu

Answer key

Question 1

Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the box above?

B In 2019, Disney opened Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge, where the appearance, workers, food, and products are designed to make visitors feel like they're exploring the alien planet of Batuu.

Question 2

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

B Disney included rides at Galaxy's Edge because rides are the most entertaining part of going to a theme park.

Question 3

The author's purpose for writing this passage was to . .

C emphasize that Galaxy's Edge was designed to provide enjoyment for all visitors experiencing life on the planet of Batuu, regardless of their familiarity with Star Wars

Question 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *alliance*?

A association

Ouestion 5

The reader can tell from the Article that .

C Disney believes that the popularity of Star Wars will draw enough visitors to Galaxy's Edge in California and Florida to make the time and effort in developing the lands worthwhile

Ouestion 6

This Article would be **most** useful as a source for a student research project on .

A strategies Disney uses to provide theme park visitors with unique and realistic experience

Ouestion 7

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *inspiration*?

A motivation

Ouestion 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Disney wanted Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge to look like an actual planet to visitors?

D For instance, the forest where the Resistance hides out was inspired by Petrified Forest National Park in Arizona. Crews also went to Morocco and Turkey and took thousands of pictures for inspiration. Buildings got the same detailed dedication. Some were built to look like leftovers from ancient cultures, while others stand new and stark against the antique structures. This is meant to mark the emergence of the First Order and the Resistance.

Women Adventurers

Answer key

Based on the Article, which best replaces the question mark in the diagram above?

B A journalist wrote six articles about a mental hospital in New York.

Question 2

Which of these is most important to include in a summary of the Article?

A Centuries ago, women were expected to stay home and raise families, but that didn't stop some from blazing their own trails.

Ouestion 3

The author's purpose for writing this passage was to . .

C suggest that Lady Stanhope was a woman who did not take "no" for an answer

Ouestion 4

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

B It wasn't wise for Jeanne Baret to disguise herself as a man on the $\acute{E}toile$ because it was almost certain she would have been discovered.

Question 5

Which two words are the closest antonyms?

C disguised and exposed

Ouestion 6

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that women adventurers are more accepted today than in the past?

A Nowadays, women sail solo around the world, bicycle across continents, and travel into space. But this kind of groundbreaking female adventure was almost unheard of centuries ago, when women were expected to stay at home and raise families.

Ouestion 7

In this passage, the word *forbid* means .

A to order someone not to do something

Ouestion 8

Which information is **not** in the Article?

C How long it took Jeanne Baret to sail around the globe



Lesson Tracker

Name:	Teacher:				
		Step One Respond to the Before Reading Poll			
		Step Two Read the Article			
		Step Three Do the Activity Questions			
		Step Four Respond to the After Reading Poll			
		Step Five Answer the Thought Question			

Watch me soar! Mark off each lesson step as you finish it. Use the back of this paper if you need more space to add more lessons.

Lesson Title	Before Reading Poll	Article	First Try Activity Score	After Reading Poll	Thought Question
			%		
			%		
			%		
			%		
			%		
			%		
			%		
			%		
			%		
			%		
			%		
			%		
			%		



Ancient Lines in the Sand (1280L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

In Southern Peru, there are enormous geoglyphs (ground drawings) in the desert sand. They were created more than 1,500 years ago, but scientists aren't sure what they were for. What do you think?

Some things should remain a secret.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Daniel Prudek/Shutterstock

This is an aerial view of a monkey geoglyph, one of the many ground drawings in southern Peru known as the Nazca Lines.

NAZCA, Peru (Achieve3000, January 3, 2020). One quality common to the greatest wonders of the ancient world is their magnificent conspicuousness. It's impossible to walk past the pyramids in Egypt and Mexico, for example, or Stonehenge in Great Britain without noticing them—they're right in your face, commanding your attention. And then there are the Nazca Lines in southern Peru.

These ancient drawings of flora, fauna, humanoids, imaginary beings, straight and squiggly lines, and geometric shapes don't rise before you on enormous slabs of stone. They're geoglyphs (literally, "ground drawings") etched into the desert sands of the region. And they're impossible to discern at close range because there are hundreds of them, some as large as the Statue of Liberty and Empire State Building, spread out over nearly 190 square miles (492 square kilometers). Indeed, the best way to see the geoglyphs in their entirety is from the window of an airplane, which is how thousands of tourists view them annually.

Small wonder, then, that these big wonders went unnoticed for nearly 1,500 years, until a Peruvian archaeologist happened upon them in 1927. But it took the advent of commercial air travel in the 1930s to bring them to the fore. And even then, nearly 150 geoglyphs eluded discovery for many years, until 21st-century technology like satellite imagery, drones, and artificial intelligence found them.

And therein lies some of the wonderment of the Nazca Lines: Why did the artisans of a civilization that most likely couldn't have foreseen air travel create etchings that required an airborne perspective? More fundamentally, you might also ask why the geoglyphs were crafted in the first place and what they represent. Researchers certainly have been pondering these questions for about a century, but the answers

remain largely a mystery. More readily answered, however, are how and when the geoglyphs were made, and by whom, and how something as fleeting as lines in desert sand could've remained intact for so long.

So here's what we *do* know: Between approximately 500 BCE and 500 CE, the pre-Incan civilization that flourished in the region created the geoglyphs. How? By selectively removing some of the dark, reddish surface rocks that cover the terrain and exposing the lighter-colored desert sand underneath them. The rocks were either removed from the border of the figures (creating a kind of outline) or from the interior, and the contrast of light sand against dark rock is responsible for the furrowed lines and shapes that emerge. Some scientists believe that the geoglyph designers first created scaled-down models to guide them. Others speculate that the designers used ropes attached to wooden posts to maintain the lines' full-scale proportions and geometric precision.

The geoglyphs' astonishing longevity is attributable to the negligible amounts of rain, wind, and erosion in the region, but many of the lines have, understandably, experienced some fading over the years. Beyond this, the only significant existential threat to these ancient masterpieces is posed by human activity, whether by mining, illegal agriculture, or vehicular mishaps.

Many of the geoglyphs are derived from the natural world, with highly stylized depictions of a hummingbird, dog, monkey, llama, spider, and lizard, to name just a few of the animals represented, as well as cactus plants, flowers, and trees. And then there are the geoglyphs that completely defy nature, like the strange anthropoid figure uncovered in 2019, with its multiple sets of eyes, mouths, and appendages. Researchers note that the implication of such oddities is that the Nazca people had a taste for the surreal and the magical as well as the natural.

So what purpose did the geoglyphs serve? The most recent research suggests that the geoglyphs figured into specific rituals for rain and crop fertility. Certain geoglyphs may have denoted where the rituals were being conducted, while others were more like signposts directing travelers to those ceremonial places.

Then again, all of this is speculative, and only one thing remains demonstrably true: The Nazca civilization found a way to draw lines in the ever-shifting sands of time that would last an eternity.

Video credit: Achieve3000 from footage by maxuser/Creatas Video+/Getty Images

Dictionary

advent (noun) the time when something begins or arrives: the first appearance of something **anthropoid** (adjective) resembling a human being **denote** (verb) to show, mark, or be a sign of (something)

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

What is this Article mainly about?

- The true meaning of the Nazca Lines, which are found in southern Peru and form images of plants, animals, humanoids, imaginary beings, and straight and squiggly lines etched onto the desert floor, remains open to speculation to this day.
- B Some of the Nazca Lines defy anything found in nature, such as a geoglyph discovered in 2019 that features multiple sets of eyes, mouths, and appendages, suggesting that its creators had a taste for the surreal and the magical.
- © There are a number of possible explanations for the Nazca Lines, but the most recent research suggests that some of the geoglyphs were used in specific rituals for rain and crop fertility, while others were used as signposts directing travelers to ceremonial places.
- D Interest in the Nazca Lines grew with the advent of commercial aviation in the 1930s, but nearly 150 of the geoglyphs managed to elude detection until 21st-century technology like satellite imagery, drones, and artificial intelligence helped find them.

Question 2

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- O Some geoglyphs represent animals found in nature, including highly stylized depictions of a hummingbird, dog, monkey, llama, spider, and lizard, to name a few.
- **®** The Nazca Lines were created sometime between 500 BCE and 500 CE by a pre-Incan civilization that removed dark red surface rocks to reveal lighter-colored sand below.
- © Some geoglyphs, which are impossible to discern at close range and cover an expanse of 190 square miles (492 square kilometers), are identifiable from the window of an airplane.
- De The Nazca Lines obviously formed a kind of ancient agricultural calendar because the people who created them would not go to such trouble for anything but very practical reasons.

Question 3

The Article states:

So here's what we do know: Between approximately 500 BCE and 500 CE, the pre-Incan civilization that flourished in the region created the geoglyphs. How? By selectively removing some of the dark, reddish surface rocks that cover the terrain and exposing the lighter-colored desert sand underneath them. The rocks were either removed from the border of the figures (creating a kind of outline) or from the interior, and the contrast of light sand against dark rock is responsible for the furrowed lines and shapes that emerge. Some scientists believe that the geoglyph designers first created scaled-down models to guide them. Others speculate that the designers used ropes attached to wooden posts to maintain the lines' full-scale proportions and geometric precision.

Why did the author include this passage?

- To explain how a pre-Incan civilization was able to create images on the desert floor that are only discernable from a distance
- [®] To describe the most recent evidence that helps to explain what the mysterious lines in the Peruvian desert were actually used for
- © To show that the civilization that made the Nazca Lines must have possessed technology at least as advanced as that of the Incan people
- D To point out the fact that the images formed by the Nazca Lines evolved greatly over the course of their development from 500 BCE to 500 CE

Question 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *denote*?

- (A) dissociate
- B defile
- © designate
- (D) disperse

Question 5

What is one inference the reader can make from the Article?

- Peru's Nazca Lines remained completely forgotten until the advent of commercial air travel in the 1930s made them widely known.
- B The Nazca Lines are as conspicuous as many of the wonders of the ancient world, including the pyramids of Egypt and Mexico and Stonehenge in England.
- © Geoglyphs mainly served agricultural purposes, with some of the Nazca Lines pointing to the best places to grow crops in the dry region.
- © Some of the Nazca Lines are now so faded that they cannot even be recognized from the window of an airplane.

Question 6

According to the Article, which of these happened *last*?

This question asks about when events happened. It does not ask where in the Article the events appear. Reread the Article for clues, such as dates.

- A civilization created drawings in the desert sand by stripping away the top layer of rocks.
- [®] A series of lines in the Peruvian desert became well-known after flights passed overhead.
- © A Peruvian archaeologist discovered groups of lines drawn on the desert floor.
- A geoglyph of a human-like being with many eyes, mouths, and limbs was discovered.

Read this passage from the Article:

The geoglyphs' astonishing *longevity* is attributable to the negligible amounts of rain, wind, and erosion in the region, but many of the lines have, understandably, experienced some fading over the years. Beyond this, the only significant existential threat to these ancient masterpieces is posed by human activity, whether by mining, illegal agriculture, or vehicular mishaps.

I	n this passage, the word <i>longevity</i> means
$^{(\!A\!)}$	an idea that is expressed by a symbol
B	the quality of being physically attractive
©	an area of land that receives little rain
◐	the length of time that something lasts

Question 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that the Nazca Lines might have served more than one purpose?

- Many of the geoglyphs are derived from the natural world, with highly stylized depictions of a hummingbird, dog, monkey, llama, spider, and lizard, to name just a few of the animals represented, as well as cactus plants, flowers, and trees.
- B Small wonder, then, that these big wonders went unnoticed for nearly 1,500 years, until a Peruvian archaeologist happened upon them in 1927. But it took the advent of commercial air travel in the 1930s to bring them to the fore.
- © The geoglyphs' astonishing longevity is attributable to the negligible amounts of rain, wind, and erosion in the region, but many of the lines have, understandably, experienced some fading over the years.
- Derived the most recent research suggests that the geoglyphs figured into specific rituals for rain and crop fertility. Certain geoglyphs may have denoted where the rituals were being conducted, while others were more like signposts directing travelers to those ceremonial places.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement. **Some things should remain a secret.**

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

List three or more characteristics that make the Nazca Lines an intriguing attraction to visit and/or study in Southern Peru. Explain why some of these characteristics have left researchers with questions. Include facts and details from the Article in your response.

Animated Favorites Get Real (1280L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

Moviemakers have started releasing live-action remakes of animated films. *The Jungle Book* and *Beauty and the Beast* are two examples. What do you think?

Live-action remakes are more entertaining than the cartoon classics.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Tinseltown/Shutterstock

These days, many families flock to theaters to watch live-action remakes of animated movie classics such as "Aladdin," starring Will Smith.

LOS ANGELES, California (Achieve3000, August 20, 2019). Guess what's about to get real, movie fans? Your old animated favorites! That is, if they haven't already.

Like the Fairy Godmother waving her magic wand over a pumpkin, movie studios have been bringing new life to animated classics, transforming them—bibbidi-bobbidi-booyah!—into live-action blockbusters. *Beauty and the Beast, The Jungle Book, Alice in Wonderland*, and *Dumbo* are just some of the live-action remakes released since 2010. Actors have also stepped into Cinderella's glass slippers, Dora the Explorer's sneakers, and Aladdin's curly-toed kicks, and according to Hollywood buzz, we can expect the reboots to keep on comin'.

So what's the big attraction to going live-action? For studios, it's mostly about the math. Ticket prices have gone up, and the Internet and TV have a lot to offer, so it takes something special to get people off the couch and into the megaplex, but with live-action remakes, studios have stumbled upon a winning formula. It starts with stories audiences love and characters who seem like old friends, throw in a few A-listers, add some of modern technology's jaw-dropping special effects, and ka-ching, it all equals box office gold. The Disney live-action remakes of *Aladdin*, *Beauty and the Beast*, and *Alice in Wonderland* each brought in more than a billion bucks worldwide. Meanwhile, Disney's other live-action movies like *A Wrinkle in*

Time and *Tomorrowland* might have scored points for originality but were lucky if they broke even, let alone make some cash.

It's partly the power of good ol' nostalgia that makes the formula so lucrative. Plenty of adults who spent their childhoods waltzing around the living room in Belle ball gowns bought tix to 2017's *Beauty and the Beast*, and millennials who grew up watching Pokémon cartoons were charged up to catch (get it? catch?) *Detective Pikachu*. Of course, the parents among them likely took their kiddos to the theater. (Hello, next-gen fans!) Treating their golden oldies to a modern makeover also gives studios a chance to make them more inclusive. Diversity plays a starring role in Disney's latest remakes, so more kids are seeing characters on the big screen who look like them. In *Aladdin*, Egyptian-Canadian actor Mena Massoud plays the lovable hero and African American actor and rapper Will Smith is the wisecracking Genie. And, as just about everybody and their pet crustacean knows, African American singer and actress Halle Bailey landed the part of Ariel in *The Little Mermaid*.

Some moviemakers also see these do-overs as an opportunity to crank up the girl power. The producer of *Aladdin*, for example, said one reason the reprise was such a big hit was because Jasmine isn't just along for the magic carpet ride. She's a strong character who speaks up and takes a stand. Likewise, the new Mulan doesn't have a fast-talking dragon as her sidekick, but she's a master of kicks, and her sword fighting skills are just as stellar. Like its predecessor, the live-action *Mulan* tells the story of a young woman who takes her father's place in the Chinese Imperial Army, but this version aims to be more culturally respectful and accurate.

Any list of live-action remakes has gotta include the 2019 blockbuster *The Lion King*, right? Well...it's complicated! The footage was created by artists with computers, not by cameras filming actors or animals (we know, not exactly spoiler alert material). So technically, it isn't live-action, but it all looks so real that some people believe the word *animation* feels just plain wrong. What do *you* think?

Whatever your take on *The Lion King* debate, live-action remakes are part of the "Circle of Life" in movies today, and for lots of moviegoers, they offer "A Whole New World" that looks fresh yet feels familiar and fun.

Dictionary

lucrative (adjective)	producing money or wealth
predecessor (noun)	something that comes before something else

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Ouestion 1

According to the Article, what is one reason that the new live-action blockbusters are so popular with fans?

- Adults who grew up watching animated versions of the movies enjoy the sense of nostalgia that they get from watching the new crop of live-action movies.
- B The use of expertly trained animals, as seen in *The Lion King*, thrilled audiences who flocked to theaters to watch the hit live-action remake.
- © Live-action hits such as *A Wrinkle in Time* and *Tomorrowland* were popular because they used the very latest jaw-dropping special effects.
- D Studios have added entirely new characters to classic animated features that are a hit with today's viewing audience.

What is this Article mainly about?

- Not all live-action films are popular with audiences as was shown in Disney's recent films *A Wrinkle in Time* and *Tomorrowland*, both of which were lucky to break even at the box office.
- B Studios have stumbled onto a winning cinematic formula by making live-action remakes of their animated predecessors but with greater diversity and stronger female characters than ever before.
- © Live-action films such as *Beauty and the Beast* and *Detective Pikachu* were popular because they both evoked a sense of nostalgia in adult viewers who grew up watching them in their animated forms.
- D While the blockbuster remake of the film *The Lion King* cannot technically be considered live action because the footage was created by artists with computers, its images do appear amazingly lifelike.

Question 3

Which of these statements is **contrary** to the ideas presented in this Article?

- The character of Jasmine, who speaks her mind and makes a stand in the hit Disney film *Aladdin*, is representative of the stronger female characters seen in the latest crop of live-action remakes of classic animated films.
- [®] One of the reasons for the popularity of the recent live-action films is that these movies show a greater degree of diversity than their predecessors and can therefore appeal to a wider audience than ever before.
- © Parents who grew up enjoying the animated versions of films such as *Beauty and the Beast* and *Aladdin* introduce a new generation to the beloved characters by bringing their own children to the live-action remakes.
- D Live-action movies have proven universally popular among theater-going audiences around the world, as films such as *A Wrinkle in Time* and *Tomorrowland* have clearly demonstrated.

Ouestion 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *predecessor*?

- A recipient
- B beneficiary
- © caricature
- antecedent

Question 5

What is one inference the reader can make from the Article?

- More people saw the remade version of *Aladdin* than saw either *Beauty and the Beast* or *Alice in Wonderland*.
- [®] The onscreen images seen in *The Lion King* are actually a skillful combination of computer animation and live-action sequences.
- © The original animated version of Disney's *Mulan* did not correctly portray some of the events from Chinese history.
- De The first version of the movie *Aladdin* was not popular among viewers because it did not show Jasmine as a strong, independent young woman.

Ouestion 6

The Article states:

So what's the big attraction to going live-action? For studios, it's mostly about the math. Ticket prices have gone up, and the Internet and TV have a lot to offer, so it takes something special to get people off the couch and into the megaplex, but with live-action remakes, studios have stumbled upon a winning formula. It starts with stories audiences love and characters who seem like old friends, throw in a few A-listers, add some of modern technology's jaw-dropping special effects, and *ka-ching*, it all equals box office gold.

Why did the author include this passage?

- A To show ways in which today's remakes of classic animated films contrast with the original versions of those films
- B To point out the main reason why studios have chosen to produce remakes of some of the classic animated films of the past
- © To suggest that studios do not want to invest as much money in the remade versions of classic films as they did in the originals
- © To explain why the original animated versions of popular Hollywood blockbusters remain popular to this day

Question 7

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that a movie's popularity can be enhanced when moviegoers can identify with characters in the film?

- lt's partly the power of good ol' nostalgia that makes the formula so lucrative. Plenty of adults who spent their childhoods waltzing around the living room in Belle ball gowns bought tix to 2017's *Beauty and the Beast*, and millennials who grew up watching Pokémon cartoons were charged up to catch (get it? catch?) *Detective Pikachu*. Of course, the parents among them likely took their kiddos to the theater. (Hello, next-gen fans!)
- B Like the Fairy Godmother waving her magic wand over a pumpkin, movie studios have been bringing new life to animated classics, transforming them—bibbidi-bobbidi-booyah!—into live-action blockbusters. Beauty and the Beast, The Jungle Book, Alice in Wonderland, and Dumbo are just some of the live-action remakes released since 2010. Actors have also stepped into Cinderella's glass slippers, Dora the Explorer's sneakers, and Aladdin's curly-toed kicks, and according to Hollywood buzz, we can expect the reboots to keep on comin'.
- © Treating their golden oldies to a modern makeover also gives studios a chance to make them more inclusive. Diversity plays a starring role in Disney's latest remakes, so more kids are seeing characters on the big screen who look like them. In *Aladdin*, Egyptian-Canadian actor Mena Massoud plays the lovable hero and African American actor and rapper Will Smith is the wisecracking Genie. And, as just about everybody and their pet crustacean knows, African American singer and actress Halle Bailey landed the part of Ariel in *The Little Mermaid*.
- © Some moviemakers also see these do-overs as an opportunity to crank up the girl power. The producer of *Aladdin*, for example, said one reason the reprise was such a big hit was because Jasmine isn't just along for the magic carpet ride. She's a strong character who speaks up and takes a stand. Likewise, the new Mulan doesn't have a fast-talking dragon as her sidekick, but she's a master of kicks, and her sword fighting skills are just as stellar.

Look at this passage from the Article:

Treating their golden oldies to a modern makeover also gives studios a chance to make them more *inclusive*. Diversity plays a starring role in Disney's latest remakes, so more kids are seeing characters on the big screen who look like them.

In	this	passage,	the	word	incl	usive	means		
----	------	----------	-----	------	------	-------	-------	--	--

- A characterized by a longing for the past and a desire to relive it
- B open to everyone without any limitations
- © having or showing the attributes of a child
- D done or said in a way that makes an audience laugh

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

Live-action remakes are more entertaining than the cartoon classics.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Write a summary of today's Article. As you write your summary, complete the following steps:

STEP 1: Read the Article in order to understand the text.

STEP 2a: Identify the topic sentence for each paragraph.

STEP 2b: Take out any details that are not needed.

STEP 2c: Combine the information—in your own words—into a single paragraph.

STEP 3: Rethink your summary and the Article.

STEP 4: Check your summary. Then double-check it.

Bubble Tea Is Blowing Up (1280L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

A relatively new drink called "bubble tea" is winning followers across the world. What do you think?

Newer is better.

Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: jarenwicklund/iStock/Getty Images

A bubble tea shop is a sweet spot to hang out, as well as a good place to get a refreshing drink.

TAIPEI, Taiwan (Achieve3000, May 7, 2019). Bubble tea is a sweet drink that's trendier than avocado toast and cooler than a cucumber-kale smoothie. Originally from Taiwan, it's winning devotees around the world, from Los Angeles to London and Sweden to New Zealand.

To enjoy this treat, you will likely need an extra-wide straw. Why? To slurp up a fun surprise at the bottom of your cup! In addition to tea, flavorings, creamer, and often ice, a bubble tea typically includes some round, chewy goodies. They're most often black tapioca pearls, which are balls of sweetened tapioca, a starchy food made from cassava, the root of a tropical plant. Some people claim these balls of gummy goodness are the "bubbles" that give the drink its name, although others are adamant that the "bubbles" in the name actually refer to the froth that forms on the top of the drink when it's shaken to mix its ingredients.

Tapioca is also used to make desserts, and that probably explains how bubble tea was invented. In the 1980s, tapioca desserts and milk tea, a drink consisting of—you guessed it—tea and milk or creamer, were both popular in Taiwan. Exactly who brewed up the very first bubble tea and where are questions steeped in controversy, as different people and cities have claimed the credit. We can be pretty certain, however, that near the end of that decade, some innovative snacker who was enjoying a milk tea decided to sweeten the deal by adding ice and tapioca pearls to it.

People loved this new amalgam, which was like a drink and a snack in one cup. The invention took off like a soap bubble on a breezy day, and in no time at all, it was a huge hit all over Taiwan. From there, its popularity spread to other places in Asia.

In the 1990s, bubble tea shops started opening in the United States, especially in areas where there were a lot of Taiwanese immigrants, like Southern California. Now, they're on the rise elsewhere in the U.S. and in many other countries around the world. If there isn't a bubble tea shop near you now, look for one to pop up soon!

When you're in line to order a bubble tea, get ready to face a lot of tough-but-tasty decisions. Part of what people find so appealing about these drinks is that they can customize them to their own tastes, and some shops offer over a hundred flavors and styles. Customers can specify the type of tea, for example, black, green, jasmine, or oolong, the amount of ice, and the precise level of sweetness. There's also a veritable flurry of flavor options. Would you like a traditional favorite, like mango, honeydew, or chocolate pudding, or are you up for something more unusual, like maybe matcha, lavender, or cookie dough? Even when you've conquered these conundrums to design your perfectly personalized bubble tea, there's another important consideration to chew on: toppings! Instead of the traditional black tapioca pearls, you can ask your bubble tea barista to throw in almond jelly, pudding, chia seeds, or red beans, just to name a few options. (Yes, they're called "toppings" even though they typically sink to the bottom of the drink.)

If you're afraid you'll be overwhelmed and worn out after making all these decisions, don't worry. A bubble tea shop can be a great place to chill out while you enjoy your concoction. In fact, for many people, the fun, relaxing atmosphere is as much of a draw as the bubble tea itself. In Southern California, for example, regular customers, especially high school and college students, go to their favorite bubble tea shop to hang out with friends, play games, or study. For these young people, the shops are an important part of their social lives. As Chatchawat Rienkhemaniyom, the former owner of one bubble tea shop in California put it, "[Bubble tea] has become life."

Voice of America contributed to this story.

Credit: Voice of America

Dictionary

adamant (adjective) very determined and not easily influenced to change one's mind

amalgam (noun) a combination or mixture of different parts

conundrum (noun) a riddle or a puzzling question

veritable (adjective) being truly or very much so

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

What is this Article mainly about?

- (A) Optional additions to bubble tea such as almond jelly, pudding, chia seeds, and red beans are called "toppings" even though they typically sink to the bottom of the drink.
- [®] One of the characteristics of bubble tea that people find so appealing is that they can customize the drink to their own tastes, with some shops offering more than a hundred flavors and styles.
- © Bubble tea, a sweet beverage typically made from tea, milk, ice, and tapioca pearls, originated in Taiwan in the 1980s but has now become popular in the United States and many other places.

De The "bubbles" in bubble tea could refer to balls of sweetened black tapioca, a chewy food made from the root of a tropical plant, or to the froth that forms when the drink is shaken and mixed.
Question 2 Which is the closest antonym for the word adamant, as it is used in the Article? (A) Bemused (B) Bereaved (C) Intractable (D) Acquiescent
Question 3 Look at the events below. Which of these must have happened second? This question asks about when events happened. It does not ask where in the Article the events appear. Look back at the Article for clues, such as dates. The popularity of bubble tea spread in the United States and other countries around the world. A combination drink and snack made by adding ice and tapioca pearls to a mixture of tea and milk or cream became a hit in Taiwan. Bubble tea shops opened in parts of the United States where there were large populations of Taiwanese immigrants. Tapioca, a food derived from the root of a tropical plant, was used to make desserts in Taiwan.
Question 4 Which of these is a statement of opinion? A Exactly who invented bubble tea is a subject of intense controversy because different cities and people have claimed the credit. B Bubble tea toppings like almond jelly and pudding are tastier than toppings like chia seeds and red beans because they are sweeter. C In the 1980s, tapioca desserts and milk tea, a drink made by combining milk with tea, were both popular in Taiwan. D Bubble tea shops are especially popular in Southern California among high school and college students, who visit them to hang out, play games, or even study.
Question 5 Suppose Rosa wants to find out about bubble tea shops in the United States. She would find most of her information A In an encyclopedia, under the entry for "bubble tea" B In a food science textbook that gives nutritional data for tapioca C In an article entitled "Bubble Tea Takes America by Storm" D In a chapter about the United States in a world atlas

The Article states:

make room for more customers.

in other parts of the country.

Exactly who brewed up the very first bubble tea and where are questions steeped in controversy, as different people and cities have claimed the credit. We can be pretty certain, however, that near the end of that decade, some *innovative* snacker who was enjoying a milk tea decided to sweeten the deal by adding ice and tapioca pearls to it.

Which would be the closest synonym for the word <i>innovative</i> , as it is used above?
Affable Affable
Collaborative
© Ingenious
Idealistic
Question 7
Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that bubble tea is now weaving its way into the fabric of American life?
A bubble tea shop can be a great place to chill out while you enjoy your concoction. In fact, for many
people, the fun, relaxing atmosphere is as much of a draw as the bubble tea itself. In Southern California, for example, regular customers, especially high school and college students, go to their favorite bubble tea shop to hang out with friends, play games, or study. For these young people, the shops are an important part of their social lives.
B Tapioca is also used to make desserts, and that probably explains how bubble tea was invented. In the 1980s, tapioca desserts and milk tea, a drink consisting of—you guessed it—tea and milk or creamer, were both popular in Taiwan. Exactly who brewed up the very first bubble tea and where are questions steeped in controversy, as different people and cities have claimed the credit.
© In the 1990s, bubble tea shops started opening in the United States, especially in areas where there were a lot of Taiwanese immigrants, like Southern California.
© Customers can specify the type of tea, for example, black, green, jasmine, or oolong, the amount of ice, and the precise level of sweetness. There's also a veritable flurry of flavor options.
Question 8
The reader can infer from the Article that
Ordering a cup of bubble tea can be a baffling experience, especially for those who have never ordered it before.
B The rate at which bubble tea shops are opening in the U.S. has slowed compared to the rate at which they

© Bubble tea shops in Southern California encourage patrons to consume their beverages quickly in order to

D Bubble tea shops became popular in Southern California after they had established a widespread following

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

Newer is better.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

What is bubble tea, and what conclusions can you draw about the people who visit bubble tea shops? Include facts and details from the Article in your response.

Cooking Up Native Traditions (1280L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

When Sean Sherman noticed a problem in Native American communities, he came up with a plan to address it. What do you think?

Don't sit back when you see a problem—find ways to fix it yourself.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: AP/Amy Forliti

Sean Sherman whips up recipes using traditional Native American ingredients. That's what his catering business, The Sioux Chef, is known for.

Minneapolis, Minnesota (Achieve 3000, January 17, 2020). When he was growing up on the Pine Ridge Reservation in South Dakota, Sean Sherman's family pantry was packed with canned beans, boxed rice, powdered milk, and jugs of vegetable oil—foods provided by the U.S. government. Sherman, whose family are Oglala Lakota Sioux, would later raise this question about what he considered a curious collection of groceries: Why didn't the foods reflect their culture?

As Sherman immersed himself in the study of world and American cuisine, yet more questions arose: If North America's history begins with Native Americans, why weren't indigenous recipes being more widely used and taught? Where could those recipes even be found? And why aren't there more restaurants serving Native American foods?

Determined to find answers, Sherman met with community elders and spoke with Native American chefs and historians. He learned how his ancestors foraged, grew, hunted, fished, preserved, and prepared their food. He discovered that reclaiming an understanding of Native American foodways meant utilizing local plants and other natural ingredients in the environment. That idea—of *making food taste like where it's from*—is exactly what inspired Sherman to establish his Minnesota-based catering business, The Sioux

Chef, as well as his culinary non-profit, NATIFS (North American Traditional Indigenous Food Systems). This chef is on a mission to bring traditional Native American cuisine back to today's world.

But why was it lost in the first place?

Before contact with Europeans, Indigenous Peoples employed traditional agricultural and butchering techniques, developed methods of fermentation and preservation, and ate foods as varied as North America's geography. On the coasts, people ate shellfish; in the deserts, they dined on the nutritious parts of cacti; and across the plains, native wild rice was an important staple.

But as Europeans arrived and colonized the continent, many traditional food sources were destroyed. This included the near extinction of the bison—which was vital to many Native diets—and the destruction of heirloom seeds. To make matters worse, during the late 1800s, the U.S. government sent Native American children to boarding schools, where they were taught cooking and farming methods instead of learning how to forage, farm, and hunt, as their ancestors did. This resulted in the disappearance of years of generational knowledge of Native American food traditions.

Through NATIFS and The Sioux Chef, Sherman is restoring that knowledge and revitalizing Native American culinary traditions and practices, making them accessible to as many communities as possible. His recipes avoid wheat, processed sugar, dairy, beef, pork, chicken, and other ingredients that were introduced by Europeans, in favor of elk, quail, mushrooms, and wild rice. Sherman also helps teach people how to forage indigenous ingredients like wild dandelion, hyssop, cedar, and bergamot. The results have been traditional Native American dishes with a modern flair. Some examples are bison meatballs, deviled duck eggs, corn and seed crusted walleye, and rabbit with cedar, wild rice, cranberry, and maple.

For Sherman, going back to his roots is not just about reconnecting with his culture and heritage. Native American foods also have innumerable health benefits. Many of the processed and canned foods provided to Native American reservations through government-sponsored programs are full of sodium, loaded with bad fats, and brimming with sugar. It's believed these foods have contributed to many of the serious health issues plaguing Native American communities, such as type 2 diabetes, heart disease, and cancer.

NATIFS hopes to address this health crisis by re-establishing Native foodways. It provides opportunities for people to learn about Native cuisine and helps tribes to develop culturally unique indigenous restaurants in their own communities.

Although Sherman is one of a small number of chefs serving and promoting traditional Native American ingredients, this might be changing. Native American foods fit perfectly into the growing farm-to-table movement, which promotes local fresh ingredients. Plus, indigenous foods aren't processed and can easily be made vegetarian, gluten-free, or vegan. One thing Native American food is *not*, contends Sherman, is a trend. It's a way of life.

Video credit: The Sioux Chef

Dictionary

indigenous (adjective) produced, living, or existing naturally in a particular region or environment

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

Based on information in the Article, in what way do traditional native cuisine and the food commonly eaten today by Native Americans contrast?

- The traditional Native American diet includes canned beans, boxed rice, and vegetable oil.
- B Foods provided to Native Americans today are higher in fats and sodium than traditional native cuisine.
- © The traditional Native American diet includes wheat, sugar, dairy, beef, and pork.
- D Most Native Americans today eat foods such as duck eggs, bison meatballs, and wild rice.

Question 2

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- A Sean Sherman wanted to learn what foods were included in the traditional Native American diet, so he met with community elders and Native American chefs and historians to get some answers.
- B Although the government meant to do the right thing, it didn't really help anyone when it gave free canned beans, boxed rice, powdered milk, and vegetable oil to Native Americans.
- © In the late 1800s, the government sent Native American children to boarding schools where they were taught cooking and farming methods that were different from their traditional methods.
- © Sean Sherman teaches people how to forage for traditional food ingredients, such as wild dandelion, hyssop, cedar, and bergamot, to create Native American dishes with a modern flair.

Question 3

The Article states:

For Sherman, going back to his roots is not just about reconnecting with his culture and heritage. Native American foods also have innumerable health benefits. Many of the processed and canned foods provided to Native American reservations through government-sponsored programs are full of sodium, loaded with bad fats, and brimming with sugar. It's believed these foods have contributed to many of the serious health issues plaguing Native American communities, such as type 2 diabetes, heart disease, and cancer.

Why did the author include this passage?

- To describe a way in which the United States government has come to the aid of Native Americans and achieved beneficial effects
- B To assert that Native Americans are now taking more responsibility for the health issues that currently plague their communities
- © To suggest that the government has actually contributed to the health problems of some Native Americans
- D To point out that the rate of type 2 diabetes, heart disease, and cancer has been falling steadily in Native American communities

Question 4 Which two words are the closest synonyms? Only some of these words are used in the Article. a cuisine and memento a innumerable and myriad c contends and refutes revitalizing and alienating
Question 5
The reader can predict from the Article that
A Sean Sherman will teach university-level courses that showcase traditional Native American dishes incorporating modern European ingredients
B Sean Sherman will include more canned beans, boxed rice, powdered milk, and vegetable oil in the foods prepared at The Sioux Chef
© more and more people will become familiar with the benefits of an indigenous diet through the work of NATIFS and The Sioux Chef
nany Native Americans will slowly change over to an all-meat diet that includes ample portions of beef, rabbit, bison, and walleye
Question 6
Which information is not in the Article?
Who Sean Sherman turned to when he wanted to find out more about indigenous diets
B What harmful effects a diet high in sodium, fat, and sugar can impose on one's health
© Why it is so difficult to find indigenous ingredients, like hyssop, cedar, and bergamot
D What foods were commonly found in Sean Sherman's pantry when he was a boy
Question 7
Read this passage from the Article:
Determined to find answers, Sherman met with community elders and spoke with Native American chefs and historians. He learned how his ancestors <i>foraged</i> , grew, hunted, fished, preserved, and prepared their food.
In this passage, the word <i>forage</i> means
(A) to plant food crops
B to raise animals as livestock
© to cook or prepare a meal
(D) to search for something to eat

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Sean Sherman actively sought out the help of others when he wanted to learn more about traditional Native American foods?

- A When he was growing up on the Pine Ridge Reservation in South Dakota, Sean Sherman's family pantry was packed with canned beans, boxed rice, powdered milk, and jugs of vegetable oil—foods provided by the U.S. government. Sherman, whose family are Oglala Lakota Sioux, would later raise this question about what he considered a curious collection of groceries: Why didn't the foods reflect their culture?
- B Although Sherman is one of a small number of chefs serving and promoting traditional Native American ingredients, this might be changing. Native American foods fit perfectly into the growing farm-to-table movement, which promotes local fresh ingredients. Plus, indigenous foods aren't processed and can easily be made vegetarian, gluten-free, or vegan. One thing Native American food is *not*, contends Sherman, is a trend. It's a way of life.
- © But as Europeans arrived and colonized the continent, many traditional food sources were destroyed. This included near extinction of the bison—which was vital to many Native diets—and the destruction of heirloom seeds. To make matters worse, during the late 1800s, the U.S. government sent Native American children to boarding schools, where they were taught cooking and farming methods instead of learning how to forage, farm, and hunt, as their ancestors did.
- Determined to find answers, Sherman met with community elders and spoke with Native American chefs and historians. He learned how his ancestors foraged, grew, hunted, fished, preserved, and prepared their food. He discovered that reclaiming an understanding of Native American foodways meant utilizing local plants and other natural ingredients in the environment.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

Don't sit back when you see a problem—find ways to fix it yourself.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Describe something that Sean Sherman did and explain what that tells about him. Include facts and details from the Article in your response.

Defying Gravity (1280L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

Simone Biles has been called the greatest gymnast ever. However, she has had some setbacks on her path to success. What do you think?

With enough hard work, anything is possible.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Marijan Murat/dpa via AP

Simone Biles shows off her hardware. The gymnast won five gold medals at the 2019 gymnastics world championships in Stuttgart, Germany.

STUTTGART, Germany (Achieve3000, October 24, 2019). Is 25 a lot? It depends. Twenty-five days of summer vacation are not nearly enough, but 25 gymnastics medals? Now that's *a lot* of hardware. Just ask Simone Biles.

In October 2019, the 22-year-old gymnast not only expertly nailed her landings at the gymnastics world championships, she vaulted her way into the history books, winning her 25th world championship medal, more than any other gymnast in the world. And as if that wasn't enough, two of her moves during the competition were added to the list of signature moves bearing her name. One, now officially dubbed the "Biles," is a mind-boggling double-double dismount from the balance beam involving a double-twisting double backflip. Whew—that's even hard to *say*!

Biles' performances are so death-defying, you might find yourself thinking gravity's merely a suggestion rather than a natural law as she twists and turns in the air like a leaf in the wind. And yet, her techniques necessitate stupendous physical strength to pull off, so if you've ever witnessed her impeccable execution, you likely won't need much convincing that she's the greatest gymnast in the world. Seems like magic, and yes, natural talent's got a lot to do with it, but chalk it up to good ole fashioned practice and perseverance that skyrocketed this go-getter to the top.

Born on March 14, 1997, in Columbus, Ohio, Biles didn't have a picture-perfect childhood, spending her early years in foster care until 2003, when her grandparents, Ron and Nellie Biles, adopted her. Biles has said her success wouldn't be possible without the support of her adoptive parents, and they can't be missed cheering her on from the bleachers at every competition.

Biles discovered gymnastics during a field trip when she was just 6 years old, and even from a young age, she was resolute in her commitment to the sport. Her mother has said that skipping practice was never an

option for Biles, who practiced even when she was sick, when, let's face it, most of us would probably crawl back into bed.

But Biles' path to success didn't come without setbacks that threatened to impede her progress. In 2011, she finished 14th at the U.S. Junior Championships, after which the U.S. women's junior national team was named. Thirteen gymnasts made the team, meaning Biles missed by one spot—a defeat she describes in her autobiography, *Courage to Soar: A Body in Motion, A Life in Balance*, as a demoralizing, heartbreaking failure.

But Biles' disappointment pushed her to work that much harder, and soon enough her tenacity began to pay off. In 2013, she was named as a replacement gymnast when two members of the U.S. Women's Gymnastics Team withdrew due to injuries. Biles was to replace none other than Olympic gold medalist Kyla Ross, so you could say she had big shoes to fill, but then again, gymnasts usually perform barefoot!

Biles continued to compete against Olympic medalists in top-tier meets, where she went toe-to-toe with the best of the best, often capturing the gold. At age 19, she was chosen to lead Team U.S.A at the 2016 Olympic Games in Rio de Janeiro. By then, many already recognized Biles as the greatest of all time, or GOAT, but it was during her Olympic debut that she became a household name. Along with fellow American, swimmer Katie Ledecky, Biles was the most decorated female athlete at Rio, winning five medals in total and four of them gold!

Indeed, Simone Biles' journey from childhood to the Olympic Games and astonishing, jaw-dropping success as a gymnast is one of overcoming, and she has become an inspiration to young women everywhere as well as innumerable others striving to make their dreams come true. And with Biles gearing up to compete at the 2020 Summer Olympics in Tokyo, it's safe to say this champion isn't done breaking records and dazzling audiences just yet.

Credit: Video Credit: Team USA

Dictionary

dub (verb) to give (someone or something) a name or title

impeccable (adjective) free from fault or error

impede (verb) to slow the movement, progress, or action of (someone or something)

tenacious (adjective) very determined to do something

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Ouestion 1

What is this Article mainly about?

- At a recent world championship, Simone Biles performed her trademark move the "Biles," which is a double-double balance beam dismount with a double-twisting double backflip.
- [®] With an abundance of physical strength, talent, and persistence, Simone Biles overcame obstacles and adversity to become what many consider to be the greatest gymnast in the world.
- © Gymnast Simone Biles said in her autobiography that failing to achieve a spot on the 2011 U.S. women's junior national team was a demoralizing, heartbreaking failure on her part.
- D Simone Biles' childhood was far from perfect, and, in fact, she spent her early years in foster care until her grandparents, Ron and Nellie Biles, adopted her in 2003.

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- After years of hard work, Simone Biles was named as a replacement for Olympic gold medalist Kyla Ross as a member of the U.S. Women's Gymnastics Team in 2013.
- B In October 2019, Simone Biles made U.S. gymnastics history when she won her 25th world championship medal, more than any other gymnast in the world.
- © Simone Biles was born in 1997 and didn't have an easy childhood, spending her early years in foster care until she was adopted by her grandparents, Ron and Nellie Biles, in 2003.
- Although her hard work and persistence have no doubt contributed to her phenomenal performances, Simone Biles' natural physical ability has been the true key to her success.

Question 3

The Article states:

But Biles' disappointment pushed her to work that much harder, and soon enough her tenacity began to pay off. In 2013, she was named as a replacement gymnast when two members of the U.S. Women's Gymnastics Team withdrew due to injuries. Biles was to replace none other than Olympic gold medalist Kyla Ross, so you could say she had big shoes to fill, but then again, gymnasts usually perform barefoot!

Why did the author include this passage?

- (A) To point out that a rivalry between gymnasts Simone Biles and Kyla Ross gave Biles the motivation needed to replace Ross on the United States' national gymnastics team
- **®** To draw emphasis to the fact that gymnast Simone Biles wouldn't have been able to join the U.S. Women's Gymnastics Team without a great deal of natural athletic ability
- © To suggest that Simone Biles worked just as hard as Olympic gold medalist Kyla Ross to achieve success in gymnastics
- D To show how Simone Biles was able to overcome a demoralizing, heartbreaking failure and achieve a coveted spot on the U.S. Women's Gymnastics Team

Ouestion 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *impede*?

- (A) allay
- (B) ascribe
- © facilitate
- (D) fetter

Question 5

What is one inference the reader can make from the Article?

- © Gymnast Simone Biles competed head-to-head against Olympic gold medalist Kyla Ross and won her own gold medal in doing so.
- B Simone Biles only missed gymnastics practice as a child when she was very sick, in spite of the fact that her mother often urged her to attend.
- © Gymnast Simone Biles doesn't give up easily even when faced with what she describes as a demoralizing, heartbreaking failure.
- © Simone Biles' grandparents, Ron and Nellie Biles, didn't want Simone to become a gymnast at first because they worried about possible injury.

Which information is **not** in the Article?

- My Simone Biles didn't finish higher than 14th at the 2011 U.S. Junior Championships
- [®] Why Kyla Ross was replaced by Simone Biles on the U.S. Women's Gymnastic Team in 2013
- © How Simone Biles' poor showing at the U.S. Junior Championships affected her actions
- D How old Simone Biles was when she was first introduced to the sport of gymnastics

Question 7

Look at this passage from the Article:

Biles discovered gymnastics during a field trip when she was just 6 years old, and even from a young age, she was *resolute* in her commitment to the sport. Her mother has said that skipping practice was never an option for Biles, who practiced even when she was sick, when, let's face it, most of us would probably crawl back into bed.

In this passage, the word <i>resolute</i> means
easily convinced not to do something
not showing much emotion or interest
having or showing a lot of determination
repeatedly changing one's opinions or desires

Question 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Simone Biles faced difficulties on her road to gymnastic success?

- Biles' performances are so amazing, you might find yourself thinking gravity's merely a suggestion rather than a natural law as she twists and turns in the air like a leaf in the wind. And yet, her techniques necessitate stupendous physical strength to pull off, so if you've ever witnessed her impeccable execution, you likely won't need much convincing that she's the greatest gymnast in the world.
- B In 2011, she finished 14th at the U.S. Junior Championships, after which the U.S. women's junior national team was named. Thirteen gymnasts made the team, meaning Biles missed by one spot—a defeat she describes in her autobiography, *Courage to Soar: A Body in Motion, A Life in Balance*, as a demoralizing, heartbreaking failure.
- © By then, many already recognized Biles as the greatest of all time, or GOAT, but it was during her Olympic debut that she became a household name. Along with fellow American, swimmer Katie Ledecky, Biles was the most decorated female athlete at Rio, winning five medals in total and four of them gold!
- D In October 2019, the 22-year-old gymnast not only expertly nailed her landings at the gymnastics world championships, she vaulted her way into the history books, winning her 25th world championship medal, more than any other gymnast in the world. And as if that wasn't enough, two of her moves during the competition were added to the list of signature moves bearing her name. One, now officially dubbed the "Biles," is a mind-boggling double-double dismount from the balance beam involving a double-twisting double backflip.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement. With enough hard work, anything is possible.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Who is Simone Biles and why has she been called the greatest gymnast ever? Include facts and details from the Article in your response.

The Early-Late Debate (1280L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

Some people want later start times for middle schools and high schools. These people want start times pushed back until 8 a.m. or later. What do you think?

Middle schools and high schools should start later.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Tom Wang/Shutterstock.com

It's hard to learn when you're nodding off at your desk! Should the school day get off to a later start?

SACRAMENTO, California (Achieve3000, October 30, 2019). Ever feel like drifting back to dreamland instead of bouncing out of bed when it's time to get up for school? If you think school shouldn't kick off at the crack o' dawn, you're not alone—lots of researchers and doctors agree, so some groups are pushing for later start times. Advocates say a little extra shut-eye makes a big difference in students' health and academic achievement.

Their efforts are paying off, and there's good news for some teens who like to snooze. In October 2019, the governor of the U.S. state of California approved new legislation regulating the start times of public schools in the state. Beginning in the 2022 academic year, high schools will start at 8:30 a.m. or later, and middle schools will start at 8 a.m. or later.

So middle schoolers and high schoolers will have a chance to get more minutes of California dreamin' in the morning, but what about younger students? The reason the new law doesn't cover elementary schools has a lot to do with *circadian rhythms*, which might sound like a hip-hop dance craze but actually refers to changes that happen in the body in 24-hour cycles. *How much* you sleep is important, but *when* you sleep matters, too.

Research shows that most adolescents need about nine hours of sleep a night, but unlike younger or older people, they typically get their best sleep between 11 p.m. and 8 a.m. So, while a 5-year-old or a 35-year-old might get a great night's rest by hitting the pillow at 7 p.m. and waking up at dawn, most teens' bodies just don't work that way. If they get up at 5 or 6 a.m., they miss out on a lot of top-quality z's.

What's more, sleep deprivation puts students at risk of developing serious physical and mental health issues, like eating disorders, diabetes, cardiovascular problems, anxiety, and depression. Academic performance is affected, too—it's hard to learn when you're nodding off at your desk!

But not everyone concurs that starting the school day later is a smart way to go. Opponents argue there's no guarantee that students will get more sleep. (A law that mandated bedtimes would be a real nightmare, right?!) Although data suggest students do get more sleep when schools start later, additional research is needed. And schools that start later will finish later, too, leaving students with less time for things like sports, jobs, chores, homework, and—last but not least—fun.

Maybe the biggest roadblock for school districts looking into later start times? Buses! If all schools start near the same time, a district needs to allocate more money to buses and drivers, which is one reason so many high schools start very early. Flipping the schedules so that elementary schools start first has drawbacks, too. Younger kids need more total hours of sleep, and early elementary dismissal times could be hard on working parents. Another option would be shifting all school schedules later, but that could create a whole new set of logistical problems, with elementary schools getting out much later in the day.

California schools will have to work through these and other issues as they implement the new rules in 2022. Educators and government officials in other places will be watching to see how the experiment goes and looking to apply the lessons learned. In fact, several school districts outside California have already implemented start times that meet California's new standards. In Seattle Public Schools, for example, high schools now start no earlier than 8:45 a.m., and an Ohio legislator recently introduced a bill to push back school start times there.

How about you—would you rather start school bright and early or snooze till the sun is high in the sky?

Dictionary

cardiovascular (*adjective*) of or relating to the heart and blood vessels **logistics** (*noun*) the things that must be done to plan and organize a complicated activity or event that involves many people

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

What cause and effect relationship is described in this Article?

- If the new school start times work well for California, all other states in the U.S. will implement similar changes to their school start times.
- B If high schools start earlier, students will have energy levels high enough to enable more of them to participate in afterschool activities.
- © If adolescents are able to sleep later and start the school day at a later time, their school attendance will be more consistent.
- D If all schools in a district start around the same time, the cost of providing buses and drivers will increase.

What is this Article mainly about?

- Some schools in the U.S. are moving to later start times, but there's ongoing debate about whether starting school later will make a difference in students' health and success at school and whether the predicted benefits justify the problems caused by implementing the shift.
- **B** A later school start time for adolescents could have such unintended consequences as reduced time for after-school activities and responsibilities, additional transportation expenses for districts, and negative impacts on younger children.
- © Students who get too little sleep risk physical and mental health issues like diabetes, cardiovascular problems, eating disorders, anxiety, and depression, and may perform worse academically than students who get adequate sleep.
- ① Officials across the country are delaying decisions about starting high schools earlier by observing the outcomes and implications of the shift in California, rather than accepting the risks of experimenting with earlier start times themselves.

Question 3

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- Seattle Public Schools implemented later high school start times that meet California's standards before California did.
- B Adolescents with later school start times will take advantage of the additional time for sleeping in the morning by staying up later at night.
- © California middle schools must start their school days no earlier than 8 a.m. beginning in the 2022 academic year.
- D Changes occur in the body according to the time of day during 24-hour cycles in response to circadian rhythms.

Question 4

Which two words are the closest antonyms?

Only some of these words are used in the Article.

- advocate and proponent
- B legislation and proclamation
- © cardiovascular and circadian rhythms
- D deprivation and indulgence

Which of these statements is **contrary** to the ideas presented in the Article?

- A Schools in places beyond California may consider revising their school schedules based on how the experiment works.
- B Sleep deprivation can interfere with academic performance and cause serious physical and mental health problems.
- © The amount of time that adolescents spend sleeping is more important than what time of day they sleep.
- D Additional research is needed to determine whether students do in fact get more sleep when schools have later start times.

Question 6

The Article states:

What's more, sleep deprivation puts students at risk of developing serious physical and mental health issues, like eating disorders, diabetes, cardiovascular problems, anxiety, and depression. Academic performance is affected, too—it's hard to learn when you're nodding off at your desk!

The author's purpose for writing this passage was to . .

- (A) identify issues common to all students during adolescence
- B analyze the quality of the research on adolescent sleep
- © illustrate that sleep is more important to adults than adolescents
- (D) emphasize how important sleep is for adolescents

Question 7

The Article states:

But not everyone concurs that starting the school day later is a smart way to go. Opponents argue there's no guarantee that students will get more sleep. (A law that *mandated* bedtimes would be a real nightmare, right?!)

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *mandated*?

- (A) tolerated
- B ordained
- © abated
- (D) chided

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that it's too soon to tell whether or not students will benefit from a later school start time?

- A If you think school shouldn't kick off at the crack o' dawn, you're not alone—lots of researchers and doctors agree, so some groups are pushing for later start times. Advocates say a little extra shut-eye makes a big difference in students' health and academic achievement.
- B Research shows that most adolescents need about nine hours of sleep a night, but unlike younger or older people, they typically get their best sleep between 11 p.m. and 8 a.m. So, while a 5-year-old or a 35-year-old might get a great night's rest by hitting the pillow at 7 p.m. and waking up at dawn, most teens' bodies just don't work that way. If they get up at 5 or 6 a.m., they miss out on a lot of top-quality z's.
- © What's more, sleep deprivation puts students at risk of developing serious physical and mental health issues, like eating disorders, diabetes, cardiovascular problems, anxiety, and depression. Academic performance is affected, too—it's hard to learn when you're nodding off at your desk!
- Dopponents argue there's no guarantee that students will get more sleep. (A law that mandated bedtimes would be a real nightmare, right?!) Although data suggest students do get more sleep when schools start later, additional research is needed. And schools that start later will finish later, too, leaving students with less time for things like sports, jobs, chores, homework, and—last but not least—fun.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement. **Middle schools and high schools should start later.**

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Do you think middle schools and high schools should start later in the day? Why or why not? Cite evidence from the Article to support your response.

Give Me S'more! (1280L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

Many people like to make a dessert called s'mores, which are gooey treats made with marshmallows, chocolate, and graham crackers. What do you think of this well-known saying?

S'mores always leave you beggin' for s'more!

Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: kellyvandellen/iStock/Getty Images

This melty combination of chocolate, marshmallows, and graham crackers is a s'more.

SAVANNAH, Georgia (Achieve3000, July 18, 2019). *S'more, j'adore!* Roughly translated from French, that means, "I love a s'more." And who among us has not become instantly enamored with the popular campfire treat the minute it melted in our mouths for the very first time?

If you've never had the opportunity to savor the fresh, gooey confection, now's your chance to craft your very own proper s'more:

- 1. Break a graham cracker in half and place part of a chocolate bar on one of the halves.
- 2. Put a marshmallow on a stick and hold it over a campfire until it gets slightly charred. (Feel free to customize the degree of char to suit your personal palate.)
- 3. Use the stick to set the hot marshmallow on the chocolate-graham cracker combo.
- 4. Place the other graham cracker half on top of the marshmallow, creating a sandwich.
- 5. Smoosh everything together, while still warm, and pull out the stick.
- 6. Devour the gooey goodness immediately!

A s'more (pronounced "smore" or "sa-MORE") takes the three best elements of dessert-dom—the gooey, the chocolatey, and the crispy—and combines them to create a melted tour de force (or masterpiece, to keep things less pretentious). Yes, it's messy—everyone knows some of the world's finest culinary treats are the ones that dribble down your chin. And yes, it's hands down the best thing you will ever taste. Just one bite in, and you'll think, "I want *some more!*" Then you'll no doubt ruminate, "Who thought of *this?*"

We're reasonably certain it wasn't our ancient ancestors. After all, it's not like they could just dash out to Walmart, hit the baking aisle, and grab a bag of marshmallows, a few bars of chocolate, and a box of graham crackers. Furthermore, in order for s'mores to become available to the masses, some of the key ingredients had to be developed and refined first.

Take the marshmallows. These yummy treats aren't new, but for centuries, they were complicated to create. Not only did marshmallow recipes require eggs, sugar, and the root sap of a plant called the "marsh mallow," each individual treat had to be poured and molded by hand, a process so laborious that marshmallows were a rare luxury reserved for the wealthy. Thankfully, marshmallows no longer have to be crafted by hand, and since they're now prepared using inexpensive ingredients (corn syrup, cornstarch, and gelatin), more people can indulge in marshmallow snacks.

As for the chocolate, many Americans say that a s'more isn't the real deal unless it's made with a Hershey's milk chocolate bar. Ancient chocolate was very different from the modern chocolate many of us know and love. For 3,000 years, Mesoamericans made chocolate from cacao seeds, like we do, but while they may have added other ingredients to the cacao, they didn't add sweetener, and the resulting product was dark, grainy, and somewhat bitter. It wasn't until 1875 that a Swiss candlemaker-turned-chocolatier named Daniel Peter invented a process to mix milk and sugar with chocolate to make what we know as "milk chocolate."

No one's really sure what genius first thought of sticking marshmallows and chocolate between two graham crackers, but it might have been someone associated with the Girl Scouts organization. A 1927 edition of a Girl Scouts manual contains a reference to the delectable treat, calling it "Some More," presumably because that's what you want after eating one.

These days, s'mores are widely known and beloved, but that doesn't mean we've all had the opportunity to sample one. What if you don't have a campfire handy? Don't despair, there are ways to satisfy your craving for s'mores without ever lifting a stick. Many stores sell a slew of s'more-inspired products, from s'more Pop-Tarts to candy bars. Sadly, none of these wannabes manage to capture the essence of an authentic s'more, but don't fret, because in a pinch, you can construct a s'more (or two, or three) and zap it in the microwave for a bit or toast it in the oven. It's not quite the same, but it's still got the goo factor.

S'more deliciousness? Yes, please!

The Associated Press contributed to this story.

Video credit: Hilah Cooking

Dictionary

delectable (adjective) tasty; deliciousenamored (adjective) captivated byruminate (verb) to think about; ponder

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

According to the Article, why were marshmallows once considered a rare luxury?

- A Confectioners reserved marshmallows for their wealthiest patrons because they were made with expensive ingredients like corn syrup and cornstarch.
- [®] The process for making marshmallows was complicated and involved pouring and molding each individual marshmallow by hand.
- © Marshmallow recipes required significant amounts of gelatin and root sap, which for 3,000 years were produced only in Mesoamerica.
- ① Until 1875, only Swiss candlemaker Daniel Peter knew the secret to extracting root sap from the marsh mallow plant.

Question 2

Which of these is **most** important to include in the summary of the Article?

- Daniel Peter, the Swiss chocolatier who invented an important process used in making milk chocolate, was originally a candlemaker.
- [®] Mesoamericans were the first people known to make chocolate, harvesting cacao seeds and using them in various dishes.
- © Making a s'more involves roasting a marshmallow over a fire and sandwiching it and a piece of chocolate between graham crackers, but nobody knows who invented the treat.
- D Large-scale retail stores today offer a variety of s'more-inspired products, from s'more Pop-Tarts to s'more-flavored candy bars, but none of them capture the essence of a true s'more.

Question 3

Which is the closest antonym for the word delectable, as it is used in the Article?

- Disproportionate
- B Antiquated
- © Exotic
- ① Unsavory

/ N	uestion	/
.,	HESHOH	4

The Article says all of the following **except** ______.

- (A) In 1875, Swiss candlemaker Daniel Peter came up with a way of mixing milk, sugar, and chocolate to create what is now called "milk chocolate."
- [®] The name "s'more" probably originated with the idea that the dessert was so tantalizing anyone who tried it would automatically ask for "some more."
- © Graham crackers, originally created in the late 1800s using coarse whole wheat flour, have become more popular with the addition of molasses and sugar.
- D Today's marshmallows are produced using lower-cost ingredients such as corn syrup, corn starch, and gelatin, making the sweet treat more affordable.

Question 5
In the <i>second-to-last</i> paragraph, the author presents information regarding s'more-inspired snacks and microwave cooking processes in order to
Demonstrate the popularity of s'mores among consumers and provide readers with viable alternatives to
traditional s'more making
B Convince readers to purchase more breakfast snacks and candy bars, and to utilize safer cooking methods
than campfires
© Analyze the variety of s'more-inspired foods at grocery markets and compare oven-baked s'mores with
microwaved s'mores
Describe the inspirational products available for s'more lovers at grocery stores, as well as the inadequacies
of campfire cooking
Question 6
Which two words are the closest antonyms ?
Only some of these words are used in the Article.
Authentic and economical
B Pretentious and pompous
© Enamored and disenchanted
D Laborious and painstaking
Question 7
Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that chocolate was not initially cultivated to create desserts?
A s'more (pronounced "smore" or "sa-MORE") takes the three best elements of dessert-dom—the gooey,
the chocolatey, and the crispy—and combines them to create a melted tour de force (or masterpiece, to keep
things less pretentious).
B As for the chocolate, many Americans say that a s'more isn't the real deal unless it's made with a Hershey's
milk chocolate bar.
© No one's really sure what genius first thought of sticking marshmallows and chocolate between two grahan
crackers, but it might have been someone associated with the Girl Scouts organization. A 1927 edition of a Gir
Scouts manual contains a reference to the delectable treat, calling it "Some More," presumably because that's
what you want after eating one.
© For 3,000 years, Mesoamericans made chocolate from cacao seeds, like we do, but while they may have
added other ingredients to the cacao, they didn't add sweetener, and the resulting product was dark, grainy, and
somewhat bitter.
Question 8
The reader can infer from the Article that
Daniel Peter would not have approved of the current ingredients used to make s'mores.
B Very few Girl Scouts made s'mores during camping trips after their group's 1927 manual came out.
S'mores are a relatively quick and easy dessert that even the most inexperienced cooks can make.
More Americans prefer s'mores to other chocolate desserts, including Hershey bars.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

S'mores always leave you beggin' for s'more!

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Write a summary of today's Article. As you write your summary, complete the following steps:

STEP 1: Read the Article in order to understand the text.

STEP 2a: Identify the topic sentence for each paragraph.

STEP 2b: Take out any details that are not needed.

STEP 2c: Combine the information—in your own words—into a single paragraph.

STEP 3: Rethink your summary and the Article.

STEP 4: Check your summary. Then double-check it.

Global Game Fame (1280L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

In 2019, several video games were inducted into the World Video Game Hall of Fame. One game came out in 1976 and two others were released in the 1990s. What do you think?

Older video games are more fun to play.

Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: The Strong National Museum of Play via AP

Since 2015, The Strong National Museum of Play has accepted nominations and selected an elite group of new entrants for the World Video Game Hall of Fame.

ROCHESTER, New York (Achieve3000, May 10, 2019). Have you ever felt a video game was so good or important that it should be honored with the gamer's equivalent of the Nobel Prize? If so, The Strong National Museum of Play agrees with you!

In 2015, the museum, located in the U.S. state of New York, established the very first World Video Game Hall of Fame. It houses the official collection of the world's most awesome and influential video games in an interactive exhibit called "eGameRevolution" that allows visitors the opportunity to play their way through video game history.

In the four years since the hall of fame began, hundreds of games have been nominated, but only a few have earned a place in these hallowed halls. Among this year's inductees are *Colossal Cave Adventure*, *Super Mario Kart*, and the standard computer card game *Microsoft Solitaire*. On May 2, 2019, these games joined an elite collection of previous winners selected among computer, console, handheld, mobile, and arcade games.

The chosen winners are not always the most recent or exciting games but can often be old or archaic games that few people actually play anymore. *Colossal Cave Adventure*, for instance, is a text-based computer game from 1976 whose imaginary world inspired numerous adventure games that helped launch the commercial computer game industry.

So what does it take for a video game to earn hall-of-famer status? Nominated games are judged on four basic criteria: icon-status, longevity, geographical reach, and influence. To earn a place among the best,

games must have had a substantial impact on the gaming industry, as well as demonstrated a meaningful contribution to world culture. The games must also have maintained a presence or influence over time. That means games are frequently chosen that may seem obscure or simple to today's high-tech world of virtual reality gamers, but they were once transformational for the industry.

Microsoft Solitaire, for instance, has likely been installed on more than 1 billion computers around the world since 1991. Based on a centuries-old card game, it was *both* popular and influential, and even taught computer users how to use a new device—the mouse.

"The game proved that sometimes...games can be even more popular in the digital world and demonstrated that a market existed for games that appeal to people of all types," said Jeremy Saucier, assistant vice president for interpretation and electronic games at The Strong.

Super Mario Kart, the first of the Mario Kart racing game series launched back in 1992, is a widely beloved game that also finally made the grade in 2019. Interestingly enough, a trip to the hall of fame exhibit will tell you that the game wasn't actually meant to feature Mario. But once a sketch of the famous plumber in the driver's seat captured everyone's attention, the rest was history.

The remaining field of this year's nominees, which was narrowed down to just 12 games, featured cell phone, online, and virtual games. Some of the finalists included *Candy Crush Saga*, *Centipede*, and *Dance Dance Revolution*.

Maybe you play some of these, or maybe your favorite didn't make the cut. If you have strong opinions about which games should be nominated next year, you can get involved! During the first few months of each year, anyone can go online to nominate the games they believe deserve to make it into the World Video Game Hall of Fame. If enough people suggest the same game, it will win a nomination and be sent to The Strong museum committee for consideration.

So which games will get nominated next year? We could say the choice is yours! But even if your nominee doesn't make it, you can still consider attending the award ceremony held annually in Rochester, NY, where attendees play interactive trivia, bands perform video game theme songs, and the world's most globally influential video games finally get their due.

The Associated Press contributed to this story.

Dictionary

hallowed (adjective) sacred or of great fame
longevity (noun) how long something lasts

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

What is this Article mainly about?

- (A) In 2019, Candy Crush Saga, Centipede, and Dance Dance Revolution were all finalists for induction into the World Video Game Hall of Fame.
- B *Microsoft Solitaire* is an inductee into the World Video Game Hall of Fame that has tremendous geographical reach, having been installed on more than 1 billion computers worldwide.
- © Every year, The Strong National Museum of Play inducts video games that have had a substantial influence on the gaming industry into its World Video Game Hall of Fame.
- © Games inducted into the World Video Game Hall of Fame are not always exciting, new games but instead are games that display icon-status, longevity, geographical reach, and influence over time.

Question 2

Which is the closest **antonym** for the word *hallowed*, as it is used in the Article?

- (A) Abominable
- B Peerless
- © Communal
- D Labyrinthine

Question 3

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- The Strong National Museum of Play in New York welcomed its first inductees into the World Video Game Hall of Fame in 2015.
- [®] Colossal Cave Adventure, which debuted in 1976, is a text-based computer game that helped launch the commercial computer game industry.
- © Video games that offer continuous action such as *Super Mario Kart* are more enjoyable to play than static-screen games like *Microsoft Solitaire*.
- © Each year, anyone can go online to nominate the games they believe should be inducted into the World Video Game Hall of Fame.

Ouestion 4

Based on information in the Article, in what way do Super Mario Kart and Microsoft Solitaire contrast?

- Only Super Mario Kart was available for use on personal computers.
- [®] Only *Microsoft Solitaire* was designed to teach players a valuable computer skill.
- © Only Microsoft Solitaire gained immediate popularity among gaming enthusiasts.
- Only Super Mario Kart had a significant influence on the video game industry.

The Article states:

The chosen winners are not always the most recent or exciting games but can often be old or <u>archaic</u> games that few people actually play anymore. *Colossal Cave Adventure*, for instance, is a text-based computer game from 1976 whose imaginary world inspired numerous games that helped launch the commercial computer game industry.

Which would be the closest **antonym** for the word *archaic*, as it is used above?

- Adverse
- B Contemporary
- © Therapeutic
- Antiquated

Question 6

The Article states:

So what does it take for a video game to earn hall-of-famer status? Nominated games are judged on four basic criteria: icon-status, longevity, geographical reach, and influence. To earn a place among the best, games must have had a substantial impact on the gaming industry, as well as demonstrated a meaningful contribution to world culture. The games must also have maintained a presence or influence over time. That means games are frequently chosen that may seem obscure or simple to today's high-tech world of virtual reality gamers, but they were once transformational for the industry.

Why did the author include this passage?

- (A) To emphasize the fact that a game's popularity is the principal standard for it to be chosen as a finalist for induction into the World Video Game Hall of Fame
- [®] To explain to the reader why older, outdated games are often overlooked as inductees into the World Video Game Hall of Fame
- © To describe The Strong National Museum of Play's standards for selecting inductees into the World Video Game Hall of Fame
- D To suggest that a video game's icon-status is more important than its longevity for being inducted into the World Video Game Hall of Fame

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that a game should have significantly impacted the gaming industry in order to be inducted into the hall of fame?

- Microsoft Solitaire, for instance, has likely been installed on more than 1 billion computers around the world since 1991. Based on a centuries-old card game, it was both popular and influential, and even taught computer users how to use a new device—the mouse.
- B The remaining field of this year's nominees, which was narrowed down to just 12 games, featured cell phone, online, and virtual games. Some of the finalists included *Candy Crush Saga*, *Centipede*, and *Dance Dance Revolution*.
- © If you have strong opinions about which games should be nominated next year, you can get involved! During the first few months of each year, anyone can go online to nominate the games they believe deserve to make it into the World Video Game Hall of Fame.
- On May 2, 2019, these games joined an elite collection of previous winners selected among computer, console, handheld, mobile, and arcade games.

Question 8

Based on the Article, the reader can predict that . .

- The criteria for selecting inductees into the World Video Game Hall of Fame will change significantly next year.
- [®] All of next year's nominees for the World Video Game Hall of Fame will be selected by a team of judges at the Strong National Museum of Play.
- © Next year's inductees into the World Video Game Hall of Fame may not be the most popular games available at the time.
- © Colossal Cave Adventure, Super Mario Kart, and Microsoft Solitaire will be among the games nominated for the World Video Game Hall of Fame next year.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

Older video games are more fun to play.

- Agree
- Disagree

Thought Question

Write a story about visiting the World Video Game Hall of Fame. Which video game did you most want to see and why? Use descriptive words and phrases from the Article in your response.

Good, Bad, or Ugly? (1280L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

The demand for "perfect" fruits and veggies means a lot of food gets wasted. Now, some companies are selling and shipping "ugly" produce to people's homes. What do you think?

All "ugly" produce should be given away to people in need.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: AP/Joshua McKerrow/The Baltimore Sun

Does this carrot have a tail? Well, Imperfect Produce, a company that delivers "ugly" fruits and vegetables to customers around the country, is selling it anyway.

URBANDALE, **Iowa** (Achieve 3000, May 6, 2019). Brace yourselves, people. This may not be pretty!

We'd like to have a fruitful debate about what to do with the most hideous produce. You know—strawberries that seem to be sprouting arms, apples so bruised they look like they've just staggered out of the boxing ring, tomatoes you're convinced have devil horns, and those mean-mugged potatoes.

Now, be honest. Would you put these peculiar fruits and veggies in your shopping cart? Your answer might be "heck no," and that's why many supermarkets put only the most appealing choices in front of customers.

But ugly fruits deserve love, too, and in recent years, a new crop of "ugly produce" start-ups have blossomed across the U.S. These companies sell those supermarket rejects—and even deliver them right to your door.

The start-ups say they're on a mission to forestall billions of pounds of imperfect produce from needlessly going to waste each year. Because really, a banged-up banana isn't any less tasty in a peanut butter sandwich, so why should it be thrown away?

On the surface, these companies may seem to have the right idea. They even offer deep discounts for their misfit goods, which is great news for customers. But skeptics say ugly produce peddlers—Imperfect Produce, Hungry Harvest, and Misfits Market, to name a few—may only be focused on what's best for their profits.

The Ugly Truth?

Sink your teeth into this juicy fruit scandal: Critics say that imperfect produce isn't really wasted to the extent that the startups maintain.

Case in point: Many local farmers across the country had already been selling boxes of imperfect produce directly to consumers and farmers markets for years before the ugly produce companies started sprouting up. Critics complain that because the start-ups are able to provide a wide assortment of fruits and veggies from large farms around the country, it's gotten difficult for small farms to compete with these marketing machines—and the farmers are losing profits fast.

Also, some of the companies may fail to mention that plenty of ugly fruits and veggies do have other uses. In the food service industry, for example, produce is sliced, diced, blended, and more—regardless of what it looks like. On farms, fruits like melons can be fed to animals, and rotted fruit is plowed back into soil to add nutrients. And, maybe most importantly, ugly produce companies have been denounced for cashing in on food that could otherwise be sent to food banks.

It's not that critics of ugly produce start-ups believe the companies don't have a right to exist, but they want the companies to tell people the truth about imperfect produce—the good, the bad, and the ugly—and they want to make sure the start-ups don't cause more harm than good.

Not So Bad, After All?

Clearly, the criticism of the imperfect produce movement can get ugly at times. But the companies are defending themselves.

In March 2019, Imperfect Produce clapped back at critics on its website, letting people know that not only does it *not* take away from food banks that help the needy—Imperfect Produce says it sources from farms only *after* food banks take what they want—but that the company itself regularly donates to food banks. Now put *that* in your food basket!

As for the companies' messaging that they save unwanted produce from being wasted, it's true that some produce goes to waste in America. In fact, the Department of Agriculture has even confirmed that with an estimated 30 to 40 percent of the country's food supply wasted, food waste is a major problem in the U.S.

But what about those local farmers who view ugly produce companies as competition? Imperfect Produce claims it doesn't have to be either-or; both farmers and ugly produce sellers can play a part in reducing food waste.

No matter whom you're siding with on this one, remember this: It's what's on the inside that counts.

Dictionary

forestall (verb) to prevent, hinder, or thwart by action in advance
skeptic (noun) a person who questions if something is true

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

According to the Article, what is one reason why skeptics believe ugly produce companies aren't being completely forthcoming in their messaging?

- Ugly produce companies have refused to discuss why their business model allows them to offer such deep discounts to customers.
- B Some ugly produce companies conceal the fact that some of their produce has previously been rejected by supermarkets.
- © Ugly produce companies may fail to mention that ugly fruits and vegetables are also utilized on farms and in the food industry.
- © Some ugly produce companies do not acknowledge the results of a Department of Agriculture study about food waste in the United States.

Question 2

Which of these is **most** important to include in a summary of this Article?

- A Some local farmers across the country have been selling boxes of imperfect produce directly to consumers and farmers markets for years.
- B Ugly produce start-ups say their mission is to prevent billions of pounds of imperfect produce from needlessly going to waste each year.
- © In March 2019, Imperfect Produce revealed on its website that it regularly donates food to food banks that help the needy.
- © Some imperfect fruits can be fed to farm animals, and rotted fruit can be plowed back into the soil to add nutrients.

Ouestion 3

Which of these is a fact?

- A Supermarkets deserve much of the blame for today's food waste problem, considering that they reject perfectly good produce based on appearance alone.
- B It's important for local farmers who view ugly produce companies as competition to launch online marketing campaigns in order to attract more customers.
- © The criticism piled on imperfect produce companies is pointless because consumers are more motivated than ever to prevent food waste and save money.
- D Ugly produce companies not only sell fruits and vegetables that may have been rejected by supermarkets, but they also deliver them right to customers' doorsteps.

Ouestion 4

Which is the closest synonym for the word forestall, as it is used in the Article?

- Exempt
- B Contaminate
- © Avert
- Dispense

Question 5 The author probably wrote this Article in order to ______. © Criticize the founders of ugly produce companies for not doing enough to support food banks that distribute unwanted fruits and vegetables to the needy

- B Convince readers to only purchase food from companies that work with small farmers to reduce food waste in the United States
- © Inspire companies like Imperfect Produce and Hungry Harvest to reconsider their marketing messaging
- D Offer readers both sides of a debate about ugly produce start-ups, their intentions, and whether these companies are doing more harm than good

Question 6

Which passage from the Article best supports the opinion that imperfect produce companies are only concerned with what's best for their own profits?

- The start-ups say they're on a mission to forestall billions of pounds of imperfect produce from needlessly going to waste each year. Because really, a banged-up banana isn't any less tasty in a peanut butter sandwich, so why should it be thrown away?
- B In March 2019, Imperfect Produce clapped back at critics on its website, letting people know that not only does it not take away from food banks that help the needy—Imperfect Produce says it sources from farms only after food banks take what they want—but that the company itself regularly donates to food banks. Now put that in your food basket!
- © But what about those local farmers who view ugly produce companies as competition? Imperfect Produce claims it doesn't have to be either-or; both farmers and ugly produce sellers can play a part in reducing food waste.
- © Case in point: Many local farmers across the country had already been selling boxes of imperfect produce directly to consumers and farmers markets for years before the ugly produce companies started sprouting up. Critics complain that because the start-ups are able to provide a wide assortment of fruits and veggies from large farms around the country, it's gotten difficult for small farms to compete with these marketing machines—and the farmers are losing profits fast.

Question 7

The Article states:

Also, some of the companies may fail to mention that plenty of ugly fruits and veggies do have other uses. In the food service industry, for example, produce is sliced, diced, blended, and more—regardless of what it looks like. On farms, fruits like melons can be fed to animals, and rotted fruit is plowed back into soil to add nutrients. And, maybe most importantly, ugly produce companies have been *denounced* for cashing in on food that could otherwise be sent to food banks.

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *denounced*, as it is used above?

- Dispraised
- B Acquitted
- © Commended
- Disciplined

Based on the Article, which is most likely to happen?

- Ugly produce companies will be forced out of business as local farmers start selling imperfect fruits and vegetables to people in their neighborhoods.
- B As more consumers start buying goods from ugly produce start-ups, some supermarkets may consider adding imperfect produce to their grocery aisles.
- © Food banks will begin to purchase their fruits and vegetables from ugly produce companies that offer deep discounts.
- D To please critics who question if they are always truthful, ugly produce companies will inform customers that food waste may not be a problem in the U.S.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

All "ugly" produce should be given away to people in need.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Are ugly produce companies causing more harm than good? Summarize both sides of the argument for and against ugly produce companies. Which side do you agree with and why? Cite evidence from the text to support your response.

Katherine the Great (1280L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

One woman worked for NASA as a math expert. She started in the 1950s at a time when women and minorities were often discouraged from pursuing high-level jobs. What do you think?

If you can imagine it, you can achieve it.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Joseph Rodriguez/AP

Katherine Johnson's expert work as a mathematician for NASA made headlines in more ways than one.

HAMPTON, Virginia (Achieve3000, February 25, 2019). Katherine Johnson has never had a hit song or given an Oscar-winning performance, nor has she been an Olympic athlete or a fashion icon. Instead, Johnson's greatness comes from her work as a math expert.

Math directly impacts all our lives, whether we're aware of it or not. Johnson's math, too, directly affects your life, in the legacy of her work for NASA—the U.S. space agency—which she performed from the 1950s until the 1980s. Without NASA's space program, which her calculations helped advance, we wouldn't have the technology necessary for things like satellite TV, sophisticated meteorology, and small computers (like laptops and iPhones). So while Johnson may never be on the Hollywood Walk of Fame, you could say she's quite a hero.

You may be conversant with Johnson's name and work if you've seen the 2016 movie *Hidden Figures*, which tells the story of Johnson and two other African American women who worked behind the scenes at NASA as "human computers." They did things like calculate orbital trajectories—vital work when you're preparing to send people into space. Remarkably, they did this work at a time when women and minorities were often dissuaded from pursuing high-level jobs.

To get a job as a "human computer," of course, Johnson had to be extremely proficient at math—and she was. Born in West Virginia in 1918, Johnson was a prodigy who skipped several grades in school. After graduating from college with high honors and a degree in mathematics, she began teaching at a public school. In 1953, after hearing that jobs for African American women with math and science backgrounds

were available at the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics (NACA, which later became part of NASA), Johnson applied and was offered a position.

Johnson worked on numerous space missions, and by 1962, she had earned a reputation for the accuracy of her calculations. That year, NASA was preparing for Friendship 7, a mission that would put astronaut John Glenn into orbit around Earth. NASA had programmed computers with the necessary equations to calculate the trajectory of Glenn's space capsule. Anyone who has ever used a computer knows how fast and accurate they are, but Glenn wondered what would happen if the computers broke down or malfunctioned. To guard against this, he requested a human computer—specifically, Katherine Johnson—to run the equations that had been programmed into the computers.

"If she says they're good," Johnson later remembered Glenn saying, "then I'm ready to go." Johnson did the equations, and the mission was a success.

In her three decades at NASA, Johnson worked on many other missions, including Project Apollo's lunar lander (yes, that's the famous one that landed astronauts on the moon for the first time, in 1969), as well as the space shuttle program.

Johnson, who has been retired from NASA since 1986, turned 100 in 2018 but hasn't slowed down—not significantly, anyway. In fact, Johnson, who is finally ready to tell her own story, will release *Reaching for the Moon*, an autobiography for young readers, in the summer of 2019.

The NASA legend believes *she* was able to reach for the moon because of a lifetime of curiosity. "You learn if you want to. So you've got to want to learn," she says. Johnson wants young people to be able to follow in her impressive footsteps and to believe that they can do anything.

The Associated Press contributed to this story.

Video credit: NASA

Dictionary

conversant (adjective) having knowledge or experience

dissuade (verb) to advise or urge against

prodigy (noun) someone who demonstrates amazing talent at a young age

trajectory (noun) the path of an object through space

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

What is a cause and effect relationship that takes place in the Article?

- Because Katherine Johnson was the subject of the 2016 hit movie *Hidden Figures*, her name appears on the Hollywood Walk of Fame.
- Because Katherine Johnson was proficient at math, she was hired as a "human computer" for NASA and earned a reputation for the accuracy of her calculations.
- © Because NASA did not yet have computers programmed to calculate the trajectory of astronaut John Glenn's space capsule, he asked Katherine Johnson to run the equations for his mission.
- Decause women and minorities were encouraged to pursue high-level jobs in the 1950s, Katherine Johnson was hired by the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.

Question 2
The best alternate headline for this Article would be
From Prodigy to Math Hero, Katherine Johnson's Life Is Proof That Anything Is Possible
Katherine Johnson Tells Her Story in an Autobiography for Young Readers
© It's No Surprise Math Expert Katherine Johnson Skipped Several Grades in School
(D) "Human Computer" Katherine Johnson Celebrates Turning 100 Years Old
Question 3
Which of these had not yet happened when this Article was written?
This question asks about when events happened. It does not ask where in the Article the events appear. Look
back at the Article for clues, such as dates.
(A) Katherine Johnson released an autobiography titled <i>Reaching for the Moon</i> .
B Katherine Johnson worked on a mission that sent astronauts to the moon.
C Katherine Johnson retired from NASA after three decades of work at the agency.
Katherine Johnson was one of the women portrayed in the movie <i>Hidden Figures</i> .
Question 4
Which is the closest synonym for the word <i>conversant</i> , as it is used in the Article?
Exasperated
® Obsessed
© Acquainted
① Disconnected
Question 5
This Article would be most useful as a source for a student research project on
The extraordinary accomplishments of former NASA astronaut John Glenn
NASA's contributions to modern-day technology
Groundbreaking women in the fields of science, technology, engineering, and math
Katherine Johnson's childhood years in West Virginia
Question 6
Based on the Article, the reader can infer that
A In the 1960s, John Glenn and other astronauts completely trusted the accuracy of the technology available at the time.
B Katherine Johnson was a respected public figure who enjoyed the spotlight during her career, which spanned three decades at NASA.
© Many young people, especially those who have experienced race or gender discrimination, will likely find
Katherine Johnson's autobiography inspirational. © In 1953, Katherine Johnson was likely not surprised to learn that the National Advisory Committee for

Aeronautics was interested in hiring African American women.

Which passage from the Article best supports the notion that Katherine Johnson's work at NASA was more important than most astronauts likely realized at the time?

- To guard against this, he requested a human computer—specifically, Katherine Johnson—to run the equations that had been programmed into the computers.
- B Johnson worked on numerous space missions, and by 1962, she had earned a reputation for the accuracy of her calculations.
- © Without NASA's space program, which her calculations helped advance, we wouldn't have the technology necessary for things like satellite TV, sophisticated meteorology, and small computers (like laptops and iPhones).
- Delian In her three decades at NASA, Johnson worked on many other missions, including Project Apollo's lunar lander (yes, that's the famous one that landed astronauts on the moon for the first time, in 1969), as well as the space shuttle program.

Question 8

The Article states:

To get a job as a "human computer," of course, Johnson had to be extremely *proficient* at math—and she was. Born in West Virginia in 1918, Johnson was a prodigy who skipped several grades in school. After graduating from college with high honors and a degree in mathematics, she began teaching at a public school.

Which would be the closest antonym for the word proficient, as it is used above?

- Noticeable
- B Offensive
- © Logical
- Incompetent

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

If you can imagine it, you can achieve it.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Describe Katherine Johnson's work at NASA and how she helped lead the way for both women and African Americans to succeed in math and other technical fields. Use facts and details from the lesson in your response.

The Last Generation? (1280L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

Some people from the Pacific Islands are working to stop climate change. They're afraid rising sea levels could take away their homeland. What do you think?

Everyone should work together to stop climate change.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: maloff/Shutterstock

The capital city of Majuro, Marshall Islands, is only 300 feet wide in most places, yet the thin strip of land is home to over 27,000 people.

MAJURO, Marshall Islands (Achieve3000, November 7, 2019). Living on a tropical island might sound fabulous, but what if you took a trip or went away for college and found you could never return? What if your home, and even the land it stood on, was gone forever? This isn't the plot of a fantasy movie or the premise of a video game—it's a painfully real possibility faced by people living in the Pacific Islands. Rising sea levels, due to the advent of climate change, threaten the very existence of these island nations, and young people whose families have deep roots on the islands are starting to wonder if they will be the last generation.

But the islanders' determination is as strong as their connection to their home. While the Pacific Islands are made up of 11 independent countries, including the Marshall Islands, Fiji, Samoa, and the Federated States of Micronesia, the people of these disparate nations are banding together to confront the challenges of climate change.

Why is climate change such a huge threat to this part of the world? It's a matter of "first and worst." Because of their low elevations, islands are among the *first* places where communities are harmed by rising sea levels, and scientists have found that sea levels have risen more in the South Pacific than in other parts of the world. The Pacific Islands will likely face some of the *worst* devastation from the impacts of climate change. The region is vulnerable to very destructive tropical storms, and it's hard for small, remote countries to recover from natural disasters.

The nations of the Pacific Islands, which are home to more than 2 million people, recognize that when it comes to climate change, they are all in the same boat. Working together, they set about looking for ways to take the helm and address the problem. Scientists know that one way to slow or reverse the impacts of

climate change is to significantly reduce carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gas emissions. But cutting back air pollution on the islands is unlikely to have a big effect because they aren't a major source of emissions to begin with. China, for example, emits 29 percent of the world's carbon annually, and the United States emits 16 percent. The Marshall Islands, on the other hand, emit less than 0.00001 percent of the world's carbon!

But there is one feature of island life that gives these small nations an opportunity to make a big difference. Most of the things that people on islands buy are delivered by ships, and the environmental impact of these seafaring vessels is enormous. In fact, experts say cargo ships are responsible for almost 3 percent of the world's carbon emissions, which is about the same amount attributed to the entire country of Germany!

Realizing it was up to them to come up with solutions in their own backyards—or bays and harbors—Pacific Islanders came up with a plan. At the United Nations Climate Action Summit in 2019, the governments of Fiji, the Marshall Islands, Samoa, Vanuatu, the Solomon Islands, and Tuvalu announced the Pacific Blue Shipping Partnership. The alliance pledges a 40 percent reduction in carbon emissions from shipping by 2030 and wants to achieve zero-carbon shipping by 2050.

How will the countries meet these ambitious goals for going green with Pacific Blue? They plan to leverage some really cool, environmentally friendly, carbon-free technologies, such as solar-powered ships and hydrogen fuel cells, and to harness wind energy for sailing and converting to electric power. Through the partnership and their efforts to assemble a fleet of these greener ships, Pacific Island nations are leading the world by example. They're hoping their move could start a wave of change in the shipping industry.

But Pacific Islanders aren't stopping there! They're coordinating programs to focus attention on increasing their resilience to changes in climate, preparing for natural disasters, and protecting fisheries and farms from rising seawater.

Sea levels are rising, but hopes aren't sinking in the Pacific Islands, where people are fighting for life and land. The citizens of these island nations are inspired to work together so they all can survive and thrive in their homelands for generations to come.

Video credit: United Nations

Dictionary

resilience (noun) the ability to become strong, healthy, or successful again after something bad happens

vulnerable (adjective) open to attack, harm, or damage

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

What is a cause and effect relationship that takes place in the Article?

- Because China emits high levels of carbon as compared with the rest of the world, communities in China will be some of the first places to experience the harmful consequences of rising sea levels resulting from climate change.
- Because cargo ships are responsible for approximately 3 percent of the world's carbon emissions, the United Nations Climate Action Summit formulated a plan called the Pacific Blue Shipping Partnership in 2019.
- © Because Pacific Island countries contribute only a minor proportion of the world's carbon emissions, reducing air pollution on the islands is unlikely to significantly impact the amount of carbon worldwide.
- Decause the Pacific Island region is coordinating programs to increase its ability to effectively react to destructive tropical storms, some Pacific Island countries pledged to achieve zero-carbon emissions from shipping by 2050.

Ouestion 2

The Article primarily discusses .

- A the potential of solar power, hydrogen fuel cells, and wind energy, all of which are technologies that do not emit carbon, to replace carbon-emitting technologies that cause damage to the environment in the Pacific Islands
- B the geography of the Pacific Islands, including their location in the South Pacific and the 11 independent countries they encompass, such as the Marshall Islands, Fiji, Samoa, and the Federated States of Micronesia
- © the amount of carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gases emitted by the Pacific Islands compared to larger countries, including China, which emits 29 percent of the world's carbon annually, and the United States, which emits 16 percent
- D the effect of climate change on the Pacific Island nations, and the Pacific Blue Shipping Partnership, in which carbon-free technologies will be used to significantly reduce carbon emitted by cargo ships that deliver goods to the islands

Question 3

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *vulnerable*?

- (A) susceptible
- B feasible
- © negligible
- © compatible

Which information is **not** in the Article?

- Why the Pacific Blue Shipping Partnership includes only some of the countries that make up the Pacific Islands rather than all of them
- [®] Why the Marshall Islands, Fiji, Samoa, the Federated States of Micronesia, and other countries in the Pacific Islands have started working together
- © Why the countries in the Pacific Islands rely on carbon-producing cargo ships more than some other countries do
- D Why the Pacific Island countries are experiencing the effects of climate change more than some other areas

Question 5

Read the following passage from the Article:

But there is one feature of island life that gives these small nations an opportunity to make a big difference. Most of the things that people on islands buy are delivered by ships, and the environmental impact of these seafaring vessels is enormous. In fact, experts say cargo ships are responsible for almost 3 percent of the world's carbon emissions, which is about the same amount attributed to the entire country of Germany!

Why did the author include this information?

- To emphasize the dangerous environmental impact of climate change caused by carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gas emissions
- **®** To inform readers that the Pacific Islands are responsible for producing almost 3 percent of the world's carbon emissions
- © To explain why the Pacific Island countries developed a plan for reducing carbon emissions from cargo ships rather than emissions from other sources
- D To describe a variety of innovative strategies for reducing carbon emissions in an effort to slow or reverse climate change

Question 6

The Article states:

While the Pacific Islands are made up of 11 independent countries, including the Marshall Islands, Fiji, Samoa, and the Federated States of Micronesia, the people of these *disparate* nations are banding together to confront the challenges of climate change.

Which is the closest antonym fo	or the word	aisparate!
---------------------------------	-------------	------------

- (A) obscure
- B ingenious
- © adaptable
- equivalent

What is one inference the reader can make from the Article?

- A Small island nations are unable to reduce air pollution since their levels of carbon and other greenhouse gas emissions are already so low.
- [®] The Pacific Island countries are the first to propose solutions to the problems resulting from climate change because other countries are not affected by rising sea levels.
- © Countries that emit high levels of carbon cause negative consequences not only in their own backyards but around the entire world.
- Degree-carbon shipping is an unattainable ideal, so the countries in the Pacific Blue Shipping Partnership accept a 40 percent reduction in shipping-related carbon emissions as a realistic goal.

Question 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the belief that the threat to the Pacific Islands resulting from climate change is critical?

- O Scientists know that one way to slow or reverse the impacts of climate change is to significantly reduce carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gas emissions. But cutting back air pollution on the islands is unlikely to have a big effect because they aren't a major source of emissions to begin with. China, for example, emits 29 percent of the world's carbon annually, and the United States emits 16 percent.
- B How will the countries meet these ambitious goals for going green with Pacific Blue? They plan to leverage some really cool, environmentally friendly, carbon-free technologies, such as solar-powered ships and hydrogen fuel cells, and to harness wind energy for sailing and converting to electric power. Through the partnership and their efforts to assemble a fleet of these greener ships, Pacific Island nations are leading the world by example. They're hoping their move could start a wave of change in the shipping industry.
- © But there is one feature of island life that gives these small nations an opportunity to make a big difference. Most of the things that people on islands buy are delivered by ships, and the environmental impact of these seafaring vessels is enormous. In fact, experts say cargo ships are responsible for almost 3 percent of the world's carbon emissions, which is about the same amount attributed to the entire country of Germany!
- D What if your home, and even the land it stood on, was gone forever? This isn't the plot of a fantasy movie or the premise of a video game—it's a painfully real possibility faced by people living in the Pacific Islands. Rising sea levels, due to the advent of climate change, threaten the very existence of these island nations, and young people whose families have deep roots on the islands are starting to wonder if they will be the last generation.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

Everyone should work together to stop climate change.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

How is climate change affecting the Pacific Islands? What are some Pacific Island nations doing about this problem? Include information from the Article in your response.

A Musical Pioneer (1280L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

In the world of classical music, most conductors are men, and there are few conductors of color. But South Africa's Ofentse Pitse stands out. She's a young, black, female conductor. What do you think?

People who are willing to stand out help to bring about change.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)

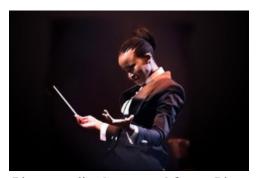


Photo credit: Courtesy Ofentse Pitse

Ofentse Pitse is the conductor and founder of Anchored Sound, an orchestra and choir for disadvantaged youth in South Africa.

JOHANNESBURG, South Africa (Achieve3000, January 14, 2020). Ofentse Pitse is making waves. Sound waves, that is! She's the conductor and founder of Anchored Sound, an orchestra and youth choir in her home country of South Africa. The visionary leader of this all-black ensemble has set her sights on empowering black youth and showcasing classical music created by African artists.

Pitse is a pioneer in the world of classical music, and not just because this go-getter is only 27 years old. In terms of diversity, classical music has lagged far behind most other kinds of music. A 2017 study gathered data about the most prestigious orchestras worldwide and found that only 5 of the 100 most sought after conductors were women. (That might sound ludicrously lopsided, but it's actually an improvement over the statistics from 2013, when the top 100 included just 1 female conductor!) There are relatively few people of color on the podium as well—about 80 percent of classical music conductors in the U.S., for example, are white. Finally, classical music started in Europe hundreds of years ago, and although its influence and audience now extend far beyond the continent, many people still associate it with European culture. In short, as a young, black, female conductor born and raised in South Africa, Pitse is truly one of a kind.

Musical mastery runs in Pitse's family. Her grandfather was a jazz band conductor and choir director who played the trumpet, so you might guess that she picked up the baton as soon as she was old enough to stand, but actually, that wasn't the case. In fact, music wasn't even her first career path, and unlike most conductors, she didn't go through years of formal training before taking the stage. Although she enjoyed

singing as a child and learned to play the English horn at age 12, she also excelled at drawing and chose to become an architect.

But music called to Pitse...and this artistic polymath listened. In 2017, she started a choir, selecting young singers who had exceptional talent and big aspirations but were from disadvantaged communities and therefore had limited opportunities for success. She says the experience has been transformative for these young people, allowing them a chance to develop their gifts, build their confidence, and realize their dreams. Now that's something worth singing about!

Pitse's impressive project didn't stop there—you could say she was just getting tuned up. With the intention of forming an orchestra to accompany her singers, she enlisted the help of two top-notch mentors, Thami Zungu and Gerben Grooten, both acclaimed conductors at universities in South Africa. By 2019, Pitse had honed her conducting skills and recruited a retinue of accomplished musicians and financial supporters, creating a 40-member orchestra.

What's on the program at an Anchored Sound performance? Audiences might get to hear pieces written by Mzilikazi Khumalo, Phelelani Mnomiya, or Sibusiso Njeza. If these names are new to you, you're not alone. At classical music concerts, it's more common to hear music written centuries ago by European composers like Mozart, Beethoven, and Bach, but Pitse wants listeners to know that classical music is alive and well in Africa, so the group's repertoire focuses on African composers. It's all part of Pitse's plan to bring the beauty and artistry of African classical music to the world. Clearly, this former architect's not afraid to orchestrate change on a big scale!

Video credit: Mesia Gumede

Dictionary

ludicrous (adjective) very foolish: ridiculous

polymath (noun) someone who knows a lot about many different things

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

What is this Article mainly about?

- (A) Ofentse Pitse is the conductor and founder of Anchored Sound, an orchestra and youth choir that gives disadvantaged young singers with exceptional talent and big aspirations the chance to develop their gifts while performing the works of leading African composers.
- [®] Most people are familiar with the works of Mozart, Beethoven, and Bach, but Ofentse Pitse wants to include the works of African composers in her concerts, so her audiences can enjoy pieces written by Mzilikazi Khumalo, Phelelani Mnomiya, or Sibusiso Njeza.
- © With the intention of forming an orchestra to accompany her singers, Ofentse Pitse enlisted the help of two top-notch mentors, Thami Zungu and Gerben Grooten, both acclaimed conductors at universities in South Africa.
- D Although Ofentse Pitse enjoyed singing as a little girl and learned to play the English horn at the age of 12, she also excelled at drawing and chose to become an architect before she decided to pick up a baton and lead an orchestra.

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- Classical music started in Europe centuries ago, and although its influence and audience now extend far beyond the continent, many people associate it with European culture.
- B A recent study that gathered data on the most prestigious orchestras worldwide found that only 5 out of the 100 most sought after conductors were women.
- © Ofentse Pitse never would have become a conductor of a classical orchestra and choir had her grandfather not been an accomplished trumpet player and jazz band conductor.
- [©] When Ofentse Pitse needed help establishing her orchestra, she enlisted two mentors, Thami Zungu and Gerben Grooten.

Question 3

The Article states:

What's on the program at an Anchored Sound performance? Audiences might get to hear pieces written by Mzilikazi Khumalo, Phelelani Mnomiya, or Sibusiso Njeza. If these names are new to you, you're not alone. At classical music concerts, it's more common to hear music written centuries ago by European composers like Mozart, Beethoven, and Bach, but Pitse wants listeners to know that classical music is alive and well in Africa, so the group's repertoire focuses on African composers. It's all part of Pitse's plan to bring the beauty and artistry of African classical music to the world. Clearly, this former architect's not afraid to orchestrate change on a big scale!

Why did the author include this passage?

- To suggest that Khumalo, Mnomiya, and Njeza are more accomplished composers than many of the European masters
- **B** To point out different ways in which the sound of classical music has changed since the days of Beethoven, Mozart, and Bach
- © To show how Ofentse Pitse is trying to change people's conceptions of what constitutes classical music today

(D)

To explain who had originally inspired Ofentse Pitse to create and lead a classical orchestra and choir

Question 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *polymath*?

- (A) sage
- B capitalist
- © liaison
- beneficiary

What is one inference the reader can make from the Article?

- The performances of Ofentse Pitse's choir typically feature at least one piece written by Mozart, Beethoven, or Bach.
- [®] Ofentse Pitse has written many of the classical pieces that are often performed by her orchestra and choir.
- © Khumalo, Mnomiya, and Njeza often take the role of conductor and lead Ofentse Pitse's choir and 40-member orchestra.
- D Many of the young people in Ofentse Pitse's choir might not have been able to pursue their passion for music without her help.

Question 6

Which information is **not** in the Article?

- Mow Ofentse Pitse felt when she directed her first combined orchestra and choir performance
- [®] Who guided Ofentse Pitse when she wanted to form an orchestra to accompany her singers
- © What musical instrument Ofentse Pitse learned to play when she was just 12 years old
- D Why Ofentse Pitse is considered a one-of-a-kind conductor in the world of classical music

Question 7

Read this passage from the Article:

If these names are new to you, you're not alone. At classical music concerts, it's more common to hear music written centuries ago by European composers like Mozart, Beethoven, and Bach, but Pitse wants listeners to know that classical music is alive and well in Africa, so the group's *repertoire* focuses on African composers. It's all part of Pitse's plan to bring the beauty and artistry of African classical music to the world.

In	this passage	, the word	l <i>repertoire</i>	means	
----	--------------	------------	---------------------	-------	--

- A the space in which a play or musical performance takes place
- B the songs that a performer or group of performers can play
- © the beliefs, customs, or mores of a particular group or society
- D the first professional achievement of an artist or composer

Question 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Ofentse Pitse's concerts feature classical music that some listeners might not be familiar with?

- A Pitse is a pioneer in the world of classical music, and not just because this go-getter is only 27 years old. In terms of diversity, classical music has lagged far behind most other kinds of music. A 2017 study gathered data about the most prestigious orchestras worldwide and found that only 5 of the 100 most sought-after conductors were women. (That might sound ludicrously lopsided, but it's actually an improvement over the statistics from 2013, when the top 100 included just 1 female conductor!)
- [®] But music called to Pitse...and this artistic polymath listened. In 2017, she started a choir, selecting young singers who had exceptional talent and big aspirations but were from disadvantaged communities and therefore had limited opportunities for success. She says the experience has been transformative for these young people,

allowing them a chance to develop their gifts, build their confidence, and realize their dreams. Now that's something worth singing about!

- © Musical mastery runs in Pitse's family. Her grandfather was a jazz band conductor and choir director who played the trumpet, so you might guess that she picked up the baton as soon as she was old enough to stand, but actually, that wasn't the case. In fact, music wasn't even her first career path, and unlike most conductors, she didn't go through years of formal training before taking the stage.
- D What's on the program at an Anchored Sound performance? Audiences might get to hear pieces written by Mzilikazi Khumalo, Phelelani Mnomiya, or Sibusiso Njeza. If these names are new to you, you're not alone. At classical music concerts, it's more common to hear music written centuries ago by European composers like Mozart, Beethoven, and Bach, but Pitse wants listeners to know that classical music is alive and well in Africa, so the group's repertoire focuses on African composers.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

People who are willing to stand out help to bring about change.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Retell this story from the perspective of a journalist who is interviewing Ofentse Pitse. Indicate what questions the reporter might ask Pitse, as well as the answers she might give. Be sure to include information from the Article, as well as vocabulary terms and descriptive phrases, in your response.

Otzi the Iceman (1280L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

Ötzi the Iceman lived about 5,300 years ago. Scientists have been studying Ötzi's remains since his body was found in 1991. What do you think?

Ötzi should be left alone.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Sergio Monti Photography/Shutterstock

Ötzi the Iceman lives again in this life-size recreation that's based on medical scans of his skeleton and 3-D modeling techniques.

BOLZANO, Italy (Achieve3000, November 21, 2019). It had to have been rough going for Ötzi (pronounced OET-see) the Iceman those last few days of his life some 5,300 years ago. There he was, a 46-ish-year-old man about 5 feet and 2 inches and 110 pounds (157 centimeters and 50 kilograms), climbing up a steep mountain in what is now called the Ötztal Alps of northern Italy (hence his name). And, unfortunately, the poor guy was suffering from a blow to his head, a serious wound on his right hand, and an arrowhead lodged in his left shoulder.

Some days were better than others in prehistory.

Chances are, Ötzi had battled with another or maybe several other late-Neolithic men in the valley below. Clearly, he didn't fare too well in the encounter. His wounds probably prevented him from retaliating, or he would've finished the half-made wooden bow and arrows that he carried with him. He also had a copper ax on hand—after all, this *was* the Copper Age—but fleeing up a cold mountain was probably preferable to using it in combat. Fortunately, he was wearing warm clothing made of leather, hides, and grass and had eaten a bellyful of goat meat and grain earlier. But would he survive the cold and the wounds? He would not, and if you're wondering how *so* much detailed info is known about a man who lived and died so long ago, here's one more detail that explains it all: Shortly after his death, Ötzi's body was covered

and frozen solid by glacial ice. And he remained that way until 1991, when two hikers found him in his partially thawed ice tomb looking rather well, all things considered. Understandably, the discovery made international headlines. Here was the first well-preserved body from the late-Neolithic period ever to be found in Europe, fully attired and accessorized no less, offering historians a veritable treasure trove of information about prehistoric life.

Just as a frame of reference—the Egyptian pyramids and Stonehenge had not even been built yet when Ötzi was alive.

Ötzi has become one of the most carefully studied ancient human specimens ever. His remains have been X-rayed, CAT-scanned, carbon-dated, and analyzed, as have his clothing and gear. As a result, scientists have been able to ascertain quite a lot about him. He had a narrow and pointed face, brown eyes, tanned and tattooed skin, long dark hair, a scraggly beard, and type O-positive blood. And amazingly, his DNA shows that he has at least 19 modern-day relatives through his father's genetic line.

Aside from his injuries and wounds, Ötzi likely had a slew of medical issues, such as heart disease, joint pain, tooth decay, lactose intolerance, damaged lungs, stomach worms, fleas, and probably Lyme disease as well. It's speculated that the many tattoos on his body are evidence of some prehistoric therapeutic technique to relieve body aches—akin to acupuncture. And it sounds like he sure could've used the relief.

So what did a primitive dude-on-the-go like Ötzi wear to beat the cold? A leather overcoat made of hides from at least four different sheep and goats stitched together with animal sinews, a sheepskin loincloth, goatskin leggings, a furry bearskin hat with chinstrap, leather shoes stuffed with grass, and cow leather shoelaces. An analysis of the various skins indicates that animals during this era were domesticated as well as hunted.

In addition to his copper ax and bow and arrows, Ötzi's possessions included a flint dagger with a wooden handle, a grass net that may have also served as a mat or cape, a wooden U-shaped backpack, a deerskin quiver for his arrows, and a calfskin belt with a sewn-on pouch that contained several small tools. Interestingly, the materials used in Ötzi's tools came from different regions hundreds of miles away, suggesting some sort of trade network. Oh, yes, Ötzi had a few snacks on hand, too—a sloeberry, some mushrooms, and a few gnawed goat bones.

In November 2019, some new data was added to the Ötzi file: An analysis of the vegetation found in his stomach and underfoot reveals his actual travel route in the days before his death. Alas, poor Ötzi is long gone but not forgotten—and still full of surprises.

Dictionary

carbon dating (noun) a scientific way of finding the age of something that is very old (such as a dinosaur bone) by measuring the amount of certain forms of carbon in it

Neolithic (adjective) of or relating to the time during the Stone Age when people used stone tools and began to grow crops, raise animals, and live together in large groups but did not read or write

veritable (adjective) true or real — used to emphasize a description

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

What is this Article mainly about?

- After being preserved for more than 5,000 years in a tomb of ice, Ötzi the Iceman is teaching the world about prehistoric life based on the food, tools, and accessories he carried, along with an analysis of his many health issues.
- B It is speculated that the many tattoos on Ötzi the Iceman's body are evidence of some prehistoric therapeutic technique to relieve body aches, which was possibly the first occurrence of modern-day acupuncture.
- © Ötzi the Iceman appears to have suffered from a host of medical conditions, including severe body aches, heart disease, tooth decay, Lyme disease, lactose intolerance, and parasites, such as fleas and stomach worms.
- Decause of the injuries sustained by Ötzi the Iceman, including a blow to his head, a serious wound on his right hand, and an arrowhead lodged in his left shoulder, it is believed he had battled with one or more other late-Neolithic men before beginning his trek up the Ötztal Alps.

Question 2

Read the following passage from the Article:

Shortly after his death, Ötzi's body was covered and frozen solid by glacial ice. And he remained that way until 1991, when two hikers found him in his partially thawed ice tomb looking rather well, all things considered. Understandably, the discovery made international headlines. Here was the first well-preserved body from the late-Neolithic period ever to be found in Europe, fully attired and accessorized no less, offering historians a veritable treasure trove of information about prehistoric life.

Why did the author include this information?

- A To explain the significance of the discovery of Ötzi the Iceman's 5,300-year-old body in such immaculate condition
- B To describe how the attire worn by prehistoric men and women aided in their survival during harsh weather conditions
- © To determine how much information historians already knew about the late-Neolithic period before the discovery of Ötzi
- D To provide evidence of the impact the late-Neolithic period had on the advancement of modern-age tools and other accessories

Question 3

Which is the closest antonym for the word veritable?

- A fictitious
- B spontaneous
- © nonchalant
- eminent

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- The interesting archaeological find in history because the knowledge scientists are gaining from his discovery is unparalleled.
- [®] The remains of Ötzi have unearthed many discoveries, including DNA and genetic information showing that there are at least 19 modern-day people related to Ötzi.
- © Food discovered around Ötzi and in his stomach revealed clues leading to the discovery of the route he traveled before his passing.
- D Ötzi was covered in tattoos, which some believe to be evidence of a technique used to relieve body aches and pains.

Question 5

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Ötzi's injuries led to his untimely death?

- In November 2019, some new data was added to the Ötzi file: An analysis of the vegetation found in his stomach and underfoot reveals his actual travel route in the days before his death. Alas, poor Ötzi is long gone but not forgotten—and still full of surprises.
- B It had to have been rough going for Ötzi (pronounced OET-see) the Iceman those last few days of his life some 5,300 years ago. There he was, a 46-ish-year-old man about 5 feet and 2 inches and 110 pounds (158 centimeters and 50 kilograms), climbing up a steep mountain in what is now called the Ötztal Alps of northern Italy (hence his name). And, unfortunately, the poor guy was suffering from a blow to his head, a serious wound on his right hand, and an arrowhead lodged in his left shoulder.
- © Aside from his injuries and wounds, Ötzi likely had a slew of medical issues, such as heart disease, joint pain, tooth decay, lactose intolerance, damaged lungs, stomach worms, fleas, and probably Lyme disease as well. It's speculated that the many tattoos on his body are evidence of some prehistoric therapeutic technique to relieve body aches—akin to acupuncture. And it sounds like he sure could've used the relief.
- D Shortly after his death, Ötzi's body was covered and frozen solid by glacial ice. And he remained that way until 1991, when two hikers found him in his partially thawed ice tomb looking rather well, all things considered.

Question 6

The Article states:

Chances are, Ötzi had battled with another or maybe several other late-Neolithic men in the valley below. Clearly, he didn't fare too well in the encounter. His wounds probably prevented him from *retaliating*, or he would've finished the half-made wooden bow and arrows that he carried with him.

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word retaliating?

- (A) relinquishing
- B reciprocating
- © recuperating
- replenishing

This Article would be **most** useful as a source for a student research project on .

- Major scientific discoveries involving the late-Neolithic period
- B various trade networks established in the late-Neolithic period
- © ancient battles along the Ötztal Alps during the late-Neolithic period
- everyday attire worn by men and women of the late-Neolithic period

Question 8

Based on the Article, which is most likely to happen next?

- Acupuncture will increase in popularity as people learn it was administered during the late-Neolithic period and likely provided Ötzi with substantial relief of pain.
- [®] Through further study of Ötzi's remains, scientists will uncover revolutionary clues relating to the creation of the Egyptian pyramids and Stonehenge.
- © Scientists will continue to examine Ötzi in hopes of making further groundbreaking discoveries about the Neolithic Age.
- D Trade routes will be established to connect faraway places based on the routes taken by ancient people, such as Ötzi.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

Ötzi should be left alone.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Who was Ötzi the Iceman? What have scientists learned about Ötzi and about the time when he lived? Include facts and details from the Article in your response.

Sniffing Out Extinction (1280L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

Trained dogs are now being used to help save endangered species. What do you think?

All endangered species are worth saving.

Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Marina Makouskaya/iStock/Getty Images Plus

This conservation detection dog can sniff out the scent of different species on land and in water.

MELBOURNE, **Australia** (Achieve3000, December 4, 2019). What *can't* a dog sniff out once it puts its snout to the task? Police K-9s detect everything from missing persons to counterfeit money. Healthcare pup-fessionals can pick up the scent markers of certain early-stage cancers, dangerous allergens in foods, and sudden changes in the blood-sugar levels of diabetics. And let's not forget an ordinary dog's uncanny ability to smell a just-opened can of dog food from afar.

Now add another smellable to the list: endangered species.

Indeed, conservationists around the world are putting dogs on the trail of at-risk animals with the hope of protecting and breeding them. The dogs' hunt begins indecorously with a healthy whiff of an animal's scent—usually in the form of scat (droppings). After all, dogs can divine scads of info just by sniffing the scents of fellow canine—who's in the neighborhood, what they've eaten, or if danger is lurking. So why not use a dog's astonishing nasal radar to track down a species that's in serious trouble, like the critically endangered Baw Baw frog of southeastern Australia?

Since 1980, problems stemming from climate change, non-native species, and a deadly fungus have decimated about 98 percent of the Baw Baw frog population. Now, fewer than 1,200 of them remain in the wild. Conservationists fear that unless the trend is reversed soon, these small brown amphibians will be extinct within the next 10 years. The problem is, finding Baw Baw frogs is no easy feat. They live in the hard-to-get-to forests of Mount Baw Baw, where they burrow in mud about 3 feet (1 meter) deep. To compound matters further, the males do their frog call only five to six weeks a year and females don't call at all, so the frogs aren't easily reached, seen, or heard.

But none of this is of any consequence to Rubble and Uda, two border collies who've been enlisted by Zoos Victoria, an Australian conservation group, to lend a paw-paw to the Baw Baw. Zoos Victoria has been trying to save the frogs by learning about their habitat and breeding them in captivity. With Rubble and Uda's help, the results have been note- and nose-worthy. As soon as the dogs were trained to discern the smell of Baw Baw frogs, they led the Zoos Victoria conservationists through wild terrain and straight to the home of the elusive frogs.

Phase two of their mission will begin as conservationists refine their technique for releasing frogs and tadpoles into the wild. Rubble and Uda will be re-enlisted periodically to find the Baw Baw frog community once again so that conservationists can see if the zoo-bred frogs are surviving.

And that's how you save a species.

So what makes border collies such superb sniffers? First and foremost, they're dogs, which means their noses have about 50 times more olfactory receptors than people's noses. In addition, the part of their brains that analyze smells is proportionally 40 times greater than it is in humans. The net result is a living, breathing "scent-alyzer" whose sense of smell is 10,000 to 100,000 times more acute than ours.

And according to the dogs' trainer, Luke Edwards, Rubble and Uda have other invaluable skills that make them well suited for the job, in particular, their stamina: "That's what we're after for a working dog, is their stamina—both mentally and physically."

But Baw Baw frogs aren't the only species being sniffed out before they're snuffed out. Conservation detection dogs are also being used to track down Chinese pangolins, Pacific pocket mice, silverspot butterfly caterpillars, snow leopards, koalas, and even killer whales—all by smelling their scat and hitting the trail. Orca scat poses particular difficulties because it floats on the ocean's surface for only a short time. So conservation teams have to gauge winds and tides to get the dogs to it by boat before it's gone.

Yes, conservation can be a gritty business all right, but someone's got to work to save endangered animals—and dogs win out by a nose.

Voice of America contributed to this story.

Video credit: Voice of America

Dictionary

decorous (adjective) correct and polite in a particular situation **olfactory** (adjective) of, relating to, or connected with the sense of smell

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Ouestion 1

What is this Article mainly about?

- With a sense of smell somewhere between 10,000 and 100,000 times more acute than that of humans, dogs have been used to detect counterfeit money, the scent markers of certain early-stage cancers, and even sudden changes in diabetics' blood-sugar levels.
- B Since 1980, problems stemming from climate change, non-native species, and a deadly fungus have destroyed roughly 98 percent of the Baw Baw frog population in Australia, and scientists now estimate that there are fewer than 1,200 of the species left in their native habitats.
- © Dogs have roughly 50 times more olfactory receptors in their noses than human beings do, and the part of their brains that analyze smells is proportionally 40 times larger than it is in humans, which means that dogs have an uncanny sense of smell.
- Dogs have such an incredible sense of smell that they have been recruited as conservation detection specialists who use their noses to locate endangered species so that scientists can find these rare animals, breed them in captivity, and later release them into the wild.

Question 2

According to the Article, why did conservationists at Zoos Victoria train two border collies to locate a critically endangered species using the scent of the animal?

- The conservationists have had great difficulty locating the endangered Baw Baw frogs because the animals aren't easily reached, seen, or heard in the wild.
- B The conservationists want to find a better home for the Baw Baw frogs, away from the remote, wild terrain of southeastern Australia.
- © The conservationists are aware that orca scat poses particular difficulties for locating the endangered whales because it floats on the ocean's surface only for a short time before sinking.
- The conservationists have had success with police K-9 dogs that have been trained to detect not only missing persons but also counterfeit money.

Ouestion 3

The Article states:

Conservationists fear that unless the trend is reversed soon, these small brown amphibians will be extinct within the next 10 years. The problem is, finding Baw Baw frogs is no easy feat. They live in the hard-to-get-to forests of Mount Baw Baw, where they burrow in mud about 3 feet (1 meter) deep. To compound matters further, the males do their frog call only five to six weeks a year and females don't call at all, so the frogs aren't easily reached, seen, or heard.

Why did the author include this passage?

- To point out the fact that there is little that can be done to help the Baw Baw frog because the species will be extinct in 10 years
- B To show how a dog's keen sense of smell can be used to find endangered animals such as the Baw Baw frog
- © To explain why conservationists find it so difficult to locate the elusive Baw Baw frog in its natural habitat
- D To say why it is important that even seemingly insignificant animals like the Baw Baw frog should be protected from extinction

Question 4
Which two words are the closest synonyms ?
Only some of these words are used in the Article.
uncanny and sensory
decimated and annihilated
© discern and disorient
D receptors and residues
Question 5
What is one inference the reader can make from the Article?
None of the Baw Baw frogs that have been raised in captivity have so far been able to survive when they've
been released into the wild.
B Rubble and Uda have been trained to find a number of different animals other than the Baw Baw frog,
including koalas and even killer whales.
© Scientists find it more difficult to locate female Baw Baw frogs than males during the five or six weeks that
the frogs' calls occur.
Dorcas are some of the most difficult animals for dogs to detect because they have to swim to areas where
the orcas have been sighted.
Question 6
Which information is not in the Article?
Which breed of dogs has proven to be the best at sniffing out certain illnesses
B Which animals other than the Baw Baw frog have dogs been trained to detect
Why the Baw Baw frog is so hard for conservationists to locate on their own

Read this passage from the Article:

With Rubble and Uda's help, the results have been note- and nose-worthy. As soon as the dogs were trained to discern the smell of Baw Baw frogs, they led the Zoos Victoria conservationists through wild terrain and straight to the home of the *elusive* frogs.

I	n this passage, the word <i>elusive</i> means	
A	small in size or degree	
$^{\circ}$	well known or famous	
©	hard to find or capture	
(very strange or unusual	

D Why dogs have a much better sense of smell than humans do

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that an animal might not continue to live on as a species without human intervention?

- And according to the dogs' trainer, Luke Edwards, Rubble and Uda have other invaluable skills that make them well suited for the job, in particular, their stamina: "That's what we're after for a working dog, is their stamina—both mentally and physically."
- B So what makes border collies such superb sniffers? First and foremost, they're dogs, which means their noses have about 50 times more olfactory receptors than people's noses. In addition, the part of their brains that analyze smells is proportionally 40 times greater than it is in humans.
- © Since 1980, problems stemming from climate change, non-native species, and a deadly fungus have decimated about 98 percent of the Baw Baw frog population. Now, fewer than 1,200 of them remain in the wild. Conservationists fear that unless the trend is reversed soon, these small brown amphibians will be extinct within the next 10 years. The problem is, finding Baw Baw frogs is no easy feat.
- What *can't* a dog sniff out once it puts its snout to the task? Police K-9s detect everything from missing persons to counterfeit money. Healthcare pup-fessionals can pick up the scent markers of certain early-stage cancers, dangerous allergens in foods, and sudden changes in the blood-sugar levels of diabetics. And let's not forget an ordinary dog's uncanny ability to smell a just-opened can of dog food from afar.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

All endangered species are worth saving.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Explain how trained dogs are being used to help save endangered species, such as the Baw Baw frog. Include information from the Article in your response.

Social Media, Pompeii Style (1280L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

Today, people write their thoughts on websites like Facebook. Long ago, in the ancient city of Pompeii, people scribbled their thoughts on the walls of homes and buildings. What do you think?

People should always find a way to share their thoughts.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Karl Allen Lugmayer/Shutterstock

This is one of the more than 11,000 ancient graffiti samples that have been uncovered in the excavations of *Pompeii*.

POMPEII, Italy (Achieve3000, January 28, 2020). What does a 21st-century social media user have in common with a 1st-century resident of the ancient Roman city of Pompeii? They both posted messages on walls. There *is* a slight difference, though: Aficionados of Facebook and other social media sites post their comments on *cyber* walls, while ancient Pompeians posted theirs on *actual* ones (the kind that form houses and hold up roofs). And remarkably, some of their original messages—not to mention many of the walls themselves—are still there 2,000 years later.

In fact, wall graffiti was all over Pompeii—on public buildings, doors, archways, gladiator barracks, water distribution towers, atriums, bathhouses, and on the interior and exterior walls of private homes. Written in charcoal, scratched into stucco, and applied in paint, these messages represent the spontaneous expression of a people with a lot on their minds and no compunctions about broadcasting it all in public.

All of this raises some big questions: How did anything as impermanent as charcoal and stucco scratches survive the ravages of time? Better yet, why is so much of Pompeii itself still intact when most of the ancient world has crumbled away?

The answers date back to 79 CE, when a nearby volcano called Mount Vesuvius violently erupted, destroying Pompeii in a matter of hours. (Incidentally, it was a scrawl on a Pompeian wall that helped archaeologists ascertain when the eruption occurred.) Most of Pompeii's 20,000 residents fled before the volcanic ash and rock entombed the city, but tragically, about 2,000 people perished.

Paradoxically, the cause of Pompeii's destruction was also the reason for its preservation: The volcanic debris protected the ruins from the elements until excavations of the site began in the mid-18th century. And there it was, under about 20 feet (about 6 meters) of stone and ash, an entire city seemingly flash-frozen in time, offering an unprecedented window into ancient Roman everyday life. From the beginning, archaeologists spotted the graffiti on the walls. In the late 19th century, scholars began making copies of the messages, and it's a good thing they did, as more than 90 percent of the graffiti has eroded since the ruins were unearthed.

So what messages did Pompeians write, exactly? In many ways, they were the same kinds of messages people write today on social media—opinions, grievances, pronouncements of love, consumer reviews, political endorsements, recommendations, advertisements, and advice. In fact, the oldest known message at Pompeii—dating back to 78 BCE—simply states, "Gaius Pumidius Diphilus was here."

Here are more examples of messages Pompeians "posted" around their city:

Health to you, Victoria, and wherever you are, may you sneeze sweetly.

A copper pot went missing from my shop. Anyone who returns it to me will be given 65 sestertii. 20 more will be given for information leading to the capture of the thief.

The city block of the Arrii Pollii...is available to rent from July 1. There are shops on the first floor, upper stories, high-class rooms, and a house.

The man I am having dinner with is a barbarian.

I beg you to elect Marcus Epidius Sabinus senior magistrate with judicial power, a most worthy young man. The venerable council is electing him.

Stronius Stronnius knows nothing!

Call it social media, Pompeii style.

Video credit: Achieve3000

Dictionary

aficionado (noun) a person who likes and knows a lot about something compunction (noun) a feeling of guilt or regret

venerable (adjective) old and respected: valued and respected because of old age, long use, etc.

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

What is this Article mainly about?

- When Mount Vesuvius violently erupted in 79 CE, it destroyed the city of Pompeii in a matter of hours, and though it tragically killed about 2,000 people, it is estimated that approximately 18,000 residents of the city were able to flee to safety.
- [®] Just like today's social media users who post messages on cyber walls, the residents of the ancient Roman city of Pompeii posted messages on actual walls that survived for millennia after being buried in the rock and ash from the eruption of nearby volcano, Mount Vesuvius.
- © The cause of the city of Pompeii's destruction was also the reason for its preservation, as the debris ejected from the volcano covered the city and protected it from the elements until excavations of the site began in the middle of the 18th century.
- Deliance In the late 19th century, scholars began making copies of the messages that appeared on walls all over the city of Pompeii, and it's a good thing that they took the time to do so, as more than 90 percent of the graffiti has worn away since the ruins were first unearthed.

Question 2

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- A scrawl on a Pompeian wall helped archaeologists to ascertain that nearby Mount Vesuvius erupted in the year 79 CE.
- B The messages that have been found on the walls of the ancient city of Pompeii were written in charcoal, scratched into the stucco, or applied in paint.
- © In many ways, the graffiti found on the walls of the city of Pompeii include the same kinds of messages that people today write on social media.
- D It's advantageous for historical scholars to direct their studies of Pompeian messages to ones concerning political endorsements and advice.

Question 3

The Article states:

Paradoxically, the cause of Pompeii's destruction was also the reason for its preservation: The volcanic debris protected the ruins from the elements until excavations of the site began in the mid-18th century. And there it was, under about 20 feet (about 6 meters) of stone and ash, an entire city seemingly flash-frozen in time, offering an unprecedented window into ancient Roman everyday life. From the beginning, archaeologists spotted the graffiti on the walls. In the late 19th century, scholars began making copies of the messages, and it's a good thing they did, as more than 90 percent of the graffiti has eroded since the ruins were unearthed.

The author's purpose for writing this passage was to
A suggest that 19th-century scholars should have taken more care to preserve

- Suggest that 19th-century scholars should have taken more care to preserve the graffiti that once adorned walls in the ancient city of Pompeii
- B describe both the reason for the destruction of the city of Pompeii and the reason that it remained so well preserved

© point out why so many of the residents of the ancient city of Pompeii liked to scrawl graffiti on the walls of that city
Dexplain the differences between the type of graffiti found on the walls of Pompeii and modern-day postings found on social media
Question 4
Which is the closest synonym for the word <i>venerable</i> ?
(A) reputable
(B) insufferable
© malleable
(D) affable
Question 5
Suppose Camila wants to find out about the daily lives of the people who lived in Pompeii before its
destruction. She would find most of her information
in a TV program titled "Everyday Life in the City of Pompeii"
on a map showing the location of Mount Vesuvius
© on a webpage describing how people escaped from the city of Pompeii
in a documentary about the largest volcanic eruptions in recorded history
Question 6
Read this passage from the Article:
The answers date back to 79 CE, when a nearby volcano called Mount Vesuvius violently erupted, destroying Pompeii in a matter of hours. (Incidentally, it was a scrawl on a Pompeian wall that helped archaeologists ascertain when the eruption occurred.)
In this passage, the word <i>ascertain</i> means
to predict the outcome of an event
to cause confusion or misunderstanding
© to deny that something is true
(D) to learn or find out information
Question 7

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that modern-day Facebook users have something in common with people who scrawled messages on walls in ancient Pompeii?

- A So what messages did Pompeians write, exactly? In many ways, they were the same kinds of messages people write today on social media—opinions, grievances, pronouncements of love, consumer reviews, political endorsements, recommendations, advertisements, and advice.
- B All of this raises some big questions: How did anything as impermanent as charcoal and stucco scratches survive the ravages of time? Better yet, why is so much of Pompeii itself still intact when most of the ancient world has crumbled away?

- © Paradoxically, the cause of Pompeii's destruction was also the reason for its preservation: The volcanic debris protected the ruins from the elements until excavations of the site began in the mid-18th century.
- D In fact, wall graffiti was all over Pompeii—on public buildings, doors, archways, gladiator barracks, water distribution towers, atriums, bathhouses, and on the interior and exterior walls of private homes.

Which information is **not** in the Article?

- Mhen the ancient city of Pompeii was covered in ash from the eruption of Mount Vesuvius
- B What kinds of messages were scrawled on the walls of the ancient city of Pompeii
- © Where the many residents of Pompeii fled to when they escaped the city
- D Why the ancient city of Pompeii has been so well preserved right up until modern times

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

People should always find a way to share their thoughts.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Explain what happened to the ancient city of Pompeii in 79 CE and what has been discovered centuries later for readers who are unfamiliar with the story. Include facts and details from the Article in your response.

Soldier in the Wild (1280L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

A Japanese soldier remained hidden on Guam 28 years after World War II ended. When he finally returned to Japan, he was given a hero's welcome. What do you think?

All soldiers are heroes.

Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: AP Photo

This photo of Shoichi Yokoi was taken shortly after his return to civilization in 1972.

TALOFOFO, Guam (Achieve3000, August 27, 2019). When Shoichi Yokoi went into hiding in the jungles of Guam in 1944, little did he know that he would one day emerge a changed man in a changed world. His stay there constitutes one of the strangest footnotes in the history of World War II and a tale of astonishing loyalty.

Yokoi's story began in February 1943, when he was a 27-year-old sergeant in the Imperial Japanese Army, stationed on Guam as part of the Japanese occupation of the island. The occupation turned into evacuation not long after the U.S. military arrived to liberate Guam in 1944. Fearing for his life, Yokoi retreated to the hills of the Talofofo River basin, where he was cut off from civilization and communication.

In August 1945, Emperor Hirohito announced that Japan was surrendering to the Allied Forces, thus bringing the war to a close. Yokoi, however, had no way of knowing this. Neither did about 130 other Japanese soldiers who continued to elude an army that was no longer interested in capturing them, in a war that was no longer being waged. But Yokoi would outlive them all.

Amazingly, he remained in hiding for the next seven years under the misconception that World War II was still raging and American soldiers were still routing the Japanese on Guam and throughout the Pacific Rim.

And that's only the half of it.

Even *after* learning that the war had ended—in 1952—Yokoi remained in hiding for another 20 years (two decades!). He spent his days in the well-concealed cave he had made of dirt, bamboo, and reeds and his nights in search of fruit, nuts, fish, and small animals to eat. A tailor by profession, he made new clothes using burlap sacks and tree bark for fabric, coconut and pago fibers for thread, discarded plastic for buttons, and handmade needles to stitch them all together.

A soldier by training and instinct, Yokoi lived in a state of constant vigilance. Even when he was finally "captured" by two fishermen in January 1972, while setting shrimp traps in a river near Talofofo Falls, his impulse was to attack the two younger men. They easily overpowered him, by then a weakened man of 57, and gently delivered him to local authorities.

Throughout his time in isolation, Yokoi had been carefully calculating the days and months and was well aware that 28 years had passed. So what compelled him to stay in hiding for that long, when all he had to do was surrender and board a plane back to his home in Japan? What dint of character convinced him that roughing it in the wild all those years was his one and only option?

The Japanese have a word and an explanation for it—ganbaru, which roughly translates as "enduring adversity without giving in to it." During World War II, the ethos of ganbaru meant that Japanese soldiers fought to the death and that surrendering to the enemy was as shameful and dishonorable as defeat. Indeed, when Yokoi was safely returned to Japan, he declared that he was ashamed to come back to his homeland alive.

Still, Yokoi was accorded a hero's welcome in Tokyo as millions of Japanese watched his return on television. Many of his contemporaries were deeply moved by his unstinting loyalty to time-honored Japanese values and showered him with money, gifts, and praise. Many younger Japanese, however, viewed ganbaru as pointless and Yokoi as a symbol of a vainglorious principle whose time was over.

Up until his death in 1997, Yokoi remembered Guam affectionately and revisited the island on several occasions, including his honeymoon. After all, it had been his home for much of his adult life. Although his cave in Talofofo crumbled long ago, its site still appears on Guam tourist maps, and his clothing and possessions from his time on the island have been exhibited at the Guam Museum and in a small tribute at Jeff's Pirate Cove in Ipan, where Yokoi dined as a free man.

No doubt, history brims with incredible acts of bravery and selflessness during war, but one thing is for sure—Shoichi Yokoi's time on Guam is one for the record books.

Video Credit: AP Archive

Dictionary

ethos (noun) the guiding beliefs of a person, group, or organization **vainglorious** (adjective) having or showing too much pride in your abilities or achievements

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

According to the Article, what happened as a result of Shoichi Yokoi's safe return to Japan after living so many years undetected in the wilds of Guam?

- A Yokoi remained in Japan and chose not to revisit Guam, even after an exhibit at the Guam Museum was created in his honor.
- [®] Yokoi was given a hero's welcome in Tokyo as many of his contemporaries were deeply moved by his unwavering adherence to time-honored Japanese values.
- © Yokoi returned the money and gifts that were lavished upon him following his return because he did not feel that he deserved them.
- ^(D) Yokoi was publicly honored by younger Japanese because they viewed his strict adherence to the concept of *ganbaru* as being worthy of praise.

Ouestion 2

What is this Article mainly about?

- A Shoichi Yokoi, a former soldier in the Japanese Imperial Army, chose to remain in the jungles of Guam and live off the land from 1944 until his "capture" by two fishermen in January 1972.
- B Shoichi Yokoi was given a hero's welcome upon his return to Japan in 1972, and many of his contemporaries were so moved by his perseverance that they showered him with money and praise.
- © Shoichi Yokoi was not initially aware of the fact that Emperor Hirohito announced in August 1945 that his country was surrendering to the Allied Forces, thereby ending World War II.
- D Shoichi Yokoi, a tailor by profession, made his clothes by using burlap bags and tree bark for fabric, coconut and pago fibers for thread, and handmade needles to stitch them together.

Ouestion 3

Look at the events below. According to the Article, which of these happened third?

This question asks about when events happened. It does not ask where in the Article the events appear. Look back at the Article for clues, such as dates.

- A Shoichi Yokoi's fellow countrymen honored him as a hero and lavished him with money and gifts.
- [®] Shoichi Yokoi went into hiding in the hills of the Talofofo River basin to avoid American soldiers.
- © Shoichi Yokoi attacked two fishermen who subsequently "captured" him and took him to the local authorities.
- D Shoichi Yokoi was stationed on the Pacific island of Guam as a sergeant in the Imperial Japanese Army.

Question 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *vainglorious*?

- (A) egotistical
- B abhorrent
- © devious
- D preposterous

What is one inference the reader can make from the Article?

- Shoichi Yokoi made the choice to rejoin the Japanese Army after returning to his homeland in January 1972.
- B Shoichi Yokoi, a tailor by trade, brought several spare uniforms with him when he went into hiding because he wasn't sure how long he'd remain in the wild.
- © Shoichi Yokoi was ready to return home to Japan in 1952 after learning that World War II had ended years earlier.
- D Shoichi Yokoi would have remained in hiding even longer had he not been "captured" by two fishermen while setting shrimp traps near Talofofo Falls.

Question 6

The Article states:

Still, Yokoi was accorded a hero's welcome in Tokyo as millions of Japanese watched his return on television. Many of his contemporaries were deeply moved by his unstinting loyalty to time-honored Japanese values and showered him with money, gifts, and praise. Many younger Japanese, however, viewed ganbaru as pointless and Yokoi as a symbol of a vainglorious principle whose time was over.

Why did the author include this passage?

- To describe the range of public response to Yokoi's return to Japan in 1972
- B To point out the problems that Yokoi had in trying to adapt to life in Japan
- © To suggest that most Japanese did not consider Yokoi's exploits to be heroic
- D To show that Yokoi did not want to return to Japan in spite of the praise he received there

Ouestion 7

Look at this passage from the Article:

Amazingly, he remained in hiding for the next seven years under the *misconception* that World War II was still raging and American soldiers were still routing the Japanese on Guam and throughout the Pacific Rim.

Iı	n this passage, the word <i>misconception</i> means	
A	a bitter disagreement	
B	a strong wish or hope	

- © a wrong or mistaken idea
- a wrong or inistaken idea
- a standard of perfection

Which information is **not** in the Article?

- A How Shoichi Yokoi made his clothing from natural elements within his environment
- B Why Shoichi Yokoi decided to retreat to the hills of the Talofofo River basin in 1944
- © How Shoichi Yokoi came to realize that World War II had ended years earlier
- What Shoichi Yokoi had to eat in order to survive while hiding out in the wilds of Guam

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement. **All soldiers are heroes.**

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Who was Shoichi Yokoi and why did he remain hidden on Guam until 1972? Include facts and details from the Article in your response.

Teen Pilot Breaks World Record (1280L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

In April 2019, 18-year-old Mason Andrews was named the youngest solo pilot to circle the globe. Mason was asked what he would say to kids. Below is his response. What do you think of his statement?

"Anything is possible."

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Used with permission from Mason Andrews

Mason Andrews flew this single engine Piper PA-32 plane around the world and set a Guinness World Record.

MONROE, Louisiana (Achieve 3000, April 12, 2019). Mason Andrews is studying aviation in college. But word around campus is that the intrepid teenager from the U.S. state of Louisiana has already landed squarely in aviation history.

Don't believe the buzz? In April 2019, Guinness World Records made it official: Mason is now the youngest pilot to have flown solo around the world, breaking the record previously held by Lachlan Smart of Queensland, Australia, who completed a solo flight at age 18 in 2016.

Mason was 18 years and 163 days old—71 days younger than Smart—when he landed his single engine Piper PA-32 plane in Monroe, Louisiana, on October 6, 2018, ending a globe-circling voyage that came with a hefty share of terrifying and turbulent moments.

But we'll get to the nail-biting moments shortly—let's take off at the beginning, shall we?

Mason, who managed to earn his pilot's license at age 17, began formulating his grand plan in November 2017. At first, his goal was to fly across the Atlantic Ocean, but then he thought, why not fly around the world?

"I realized that it was possible, but it would be difficult," he told Achieve3000 when we caught up with him between classes at Louisiana Tech University.

Convincing his mother and father to permit him to make such a flight would be his first formidable hurdle, but Mason was ready to transform their "nays" into "yeas" by diligently doing his research and presenting them with a meticulous plan.

Still, "I had to ask my dad three or four times before he was like, 'Alright, if we can find a way to come up with the money, we can do it," Mason recalled.

Well, with the help of munificent sponsors, the teen pilot was able to embark on his journey in July 2018—and simultaneously raise over \$30,000 for MedCamps of Louisiana, which runs free summer camps for children with disabilities!

When Mason said goodbye to his parents and his supportive community at Monroe Regional Airport, he thought he would be gone for about 40 days—but that didn't account for the Category 5 typhoons that would leave Mason grounded in the Philippines for nearly three weeks.

It's just one of the hiccups he encountered during the trip, which ended up taking 180 flight hours over 76 days.

The scariest moment of the entire journey was when Mason found himself in a "really bad monsoon over the Bay of Bengal," he said, adding, "That was very near a deadly situation. There was no turning back because the weather had already built up behind me just as much as it was building up in front of me. So, I was just having to continue straight ahead across the ocean. There's nowhere to land, obviously. I was [hundreds of] miles from the nearest piece of land, let alone an airport."

Luckily, Mason was able to get out of the situation thanks to his prior experience and some assistance from another airliner.

And then came the sandstorm.

"That was my flight from Egypt to Dubai," Mason said. "I was in the sandstorm for like 12 hours in severe turbulence, to the point where I couldn't use my autopilot. I couldn't see anything outside because of the sand, so, I was flying off my instruments alone, and it was extremely hot in the airplane. It was a grueling flight."

Mason admits that he waited until he was home safe and sound before filling his mother in on the more frightening details of his adventure.

Since returning to Louisiana, Mason has been receiving a lot of attention. And while his Guinness World Record for circumnavigating the globe solo made headlines, the record itself isn't as important to Mason as people may think.

"That's really not what the trip was about," he said. "It's how we got the press and the support and what we needed. But at the same time, after I departed on the trip, it was about completing a personal achievement and staying alive."

Now, Mason has some advice for kids who aim high: "My advice...is that anything is possible...I would say that if you have a goal, that you should not stop pursuing that goal until you have no other options to pursue—push and push and push!"

As Mason understands especially well, the sky's the limit.

Video Credit: Taylor Yakowenko

Published on Oct 6, 2018

Edited for length

Dictionary

 intrepid (adjective)
 fearless and courageous

 meticulous (adjective)
 careful; mindful of even tiny details

 munificent (adjective)
 generous

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

What cause and effect relationship is described in this Article?

- Because of a severe sandstorm taking place between Egypt and Dubai, Mason Andrews was grounded for three weeks during his trip around the world.
- **B** Because Mason Andrews neglected to fully update his mother during his adventures, she has indicated that she would not want him circumnavigating the globe again.
- © Because he's already made aviation history, officials at Louisiana Tech University, where Mason Andrews is a student, have allowed him to skip some courses in his study of aviation.
- D Because of the bad weather Mason Andrews experienced throughout his solo flight around the world, the teen pilot encountered some frightening moments.

Ouestion 2

Which of these is **most** important to include in a summary of this Article?

- Before presenting his parents with his plan to fly solo around the world, Mason Andrews did diligent research.
- ^(B) In July 2018, Mason Andrews took off on his journey from Monroe Regional Airport in Monroe, Louisiana.
- © Guinness World Records confirmed that Mason Andrews broke a record by a mere 71 days.
- D At age 18, Mason Andrews became the youngest solo pilot to circumnavigate the globe.

Question 3

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- Mason Andrews encountered turbulence from a sandstorm that lasted 12 hours during his flight from Egypt to Dubai.
- B Mason Andrews acted generously when he decided to use his trip to raise money for MedCamps of Louisiana, which offers summer camps for children with disabilities.
- © Mason Andrews has been receiving attention since he returned to Louisiana and was named a Guinness World Record holder.
- D Mason Andrews received help from sponsors who enabled him to achieve his goal of flying around the world.

Question 4 Which is the closest antonym for the word <i>intrepid</i> , as it is used in the Article? (A) Intelligent (B) Adventurous (C) Insensitive (D) Apprehensive
Question 5
The author probably wrote this Article in order to
(A) Inform readers about an ambitious young man who worked diligently to achieve a challenging goal
B Advise kids who aim high that breaking a Guinness World Record is the only goal worth achieving
© Raise awareness for MedCamps of Louisiana, a cause Mason Andrews has requested that people support
D Suggest that Mason Andrews should have been able to complete his journey in just 40 days, as planned
Question 6
Based on the Article, the reader can infer that
A Mason Andrews likely regrets not giving his mother updates of all the frightening moments of his trip, because he would have appreciated her support.
B Most students at Louisiana Tech University have probably never heard of Mason Andrews or his recordbreaking flight.
© It was probably difficult to convince Guinness World Records to confirm that Mason Andrews beat
Lachlan Smart's record.
D It is unlikely that Mason Andrews will stop dreaming big and attempting to achieve future goals now that
he has flown solo around the world.
Question 7
The Article states:
Convincing his mother and father to permit him to make such a flight would be his first formidable hurdle, but Mason was ready to transform their "nays" into "yeas" by diligently doing his research and presenting them with a meticulous plan.
Which would be the closest synonym for the word <i>diligently</i> , as it is used above?
Thoroughly
B Arrogantly
© Modestly
(D) Carelessly

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Mason Andrews' parents had to be convinced to allow Mason to make a solo flight circumnavigating the world?

- Mason, who managed to earn his pilot's license at age 17, began formulating his grand plan in November 2017. At first, his goal was to fly across the Atlantic Ocean, but then he thought, why not fly around the world?
- B It's just one of the hiccups he encountered during the trip, which ended up taking 180 flight hours over 76 days.
- © Still, "I had to ask my dad three or four times before he was like, 'Alright, if we can find a way to come up with the money, we can do it," Mason recalled.
- D When Mason said goodbye to his parents and his supportive community at Monroe Regional Airport, he thought he would be gone for about 40 days—but that didn't account for the Category 5 typhoons that would leave Mason grounded in the Philippines for nearly three weeks.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement. "Anything is possible."

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Describe Mason Andrews. Next, explain what he did. Include facts and details from the Article in your response.

The Truth About Dogs (1280L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

A new museum exhibit studies the relationship between people and dogs. What do you think of this quote by humorist Josh Billings?

- "A dog is the only thing on Earth that loves you more than he loves himself."
- Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: AP/Richard Vogel

An interactive exhibit at the California Science Center in Los Angeles shows people what a dog's vision is like.

LOS ANGELES, California (Achieve3000, May 5, 2019). Dogs. They're our four-legged BFFs, capable of melting our hearts with a loving look, a sweet snuggle, or a giddy greeting at the door. But who domesticated whom, and just what accounts for the affinity and compatibility between dogs and humans?

The California Science Center has spent the past five years sniffing out answers to these and hundreds of other canine queries, and its conclusions are being revealed in an exhibition called "Dogs! A Science Tail," which opened on March 9, 2019.

"[The exhibition] is really not about just dogs and science, [but] about how dogs and humans are both social animals. About how dogs and humans have evolved together over thousands of years," said Jeffrey Rudolph, the center's president and a dog devotee.

"Dogs! A Science Tail" includes interactive exhibits, live demonstrations, games, artwork, and more and will be housed at the center before it travels to museums across the U.S. in 2020. But don't fret if you can't get to experience it in person—we've got you covered. Here's a glimpse of what the exhibition teaches humans about our canine companions:

1. They have a pee-culiar interest.

Ever wonder what dogs are really sniffing when they whiff away at fire hydrants? The exhibition includes a replica of a fire hydrant—a popular spot for dogs to relieve themselves, as you may know—and with the push of a button, you can smell what a dog smells.

"We just smell pee," Rudolph said with a laugh, but by smelling the urine of a fellow pooch, dogs can glean information such as "what dog was there, what time they were there, and actually which direction they were going."

It's one of the ways dogs can evaluate how safe the surroundings are, and how they manage to mark time without wristwatches or smartphones.

2. They're doggone smart.

Dogs may look a little goofy when they're loping around, but they're more astute than some people think.

"They have an amazing ability to learn information," Rudolph said, noting that the 300 million sensory receptor sites they carry in their noses easily eclipse our 6 million.

Dogs can also determine what a person has just eaten by licking the person's hand, and they can hear sounds so subtle that we're oblivious to them.

"In a bedroom, they can hear a termite scratching on the wall," Rudolph said.

The exhibition also has stations that allow people to see the way dogs see—with limited color vision, but a heightened motion sense.

3. They're heroic.

Did you know that some superheroes don't wear capes, but collars?

Thanks to dogs' spot-on senses, an avalanche rescue dog can sniff out a person buried in snow in a minute's time, while its handlers stand there without a clue! And it can sniff out bombs people would never find until they detonated.

But those are the highly trained working dogs, like the ones shown in the center's Imax Theatre, where the film *Superpower Dogs* will play throughout the exhibition's run, allowing viewers to watch dogs from around the world save people from drowning off the coast of Italy, rescue people trapped in collapsed buildings, and even track down Kenyan poachers preying on endangered elephants and rhinos.

4. Yes, they love us, too.

Dogs give us plenty of reasons to love them, but do they love us back, or are they just trying to wheedle another treat when they open those big puppy-dog eyes of theirs and give us that heart-melting look?

"If you look a dog in the eye, a dog will look back at you, and you will produce oxytocin," explained Diane Perlov, senior vice president for exhibits at the California Science Center. Oxytocin is a hormone (sometimes called the "love hormone") released in our brains that plays an important role in bonding and social interactions.

"And," Perlov adds, "the dog will produce oxytocin in his own body from looking back at you. It's a mutual affection."

5. They go way back with humans.

The dog-human thing really is a love affair. But when and how did it start?

Scientists can't quite figure that out. They know dogs descended from wolves and that wolves and people crossed paths more than 10,000 years ago, says Perlov. Wolves and people could each see that the other was pretty good at hunting for food. But did the wolves walk up and offer their help in that endeavor, or did people make the first move?

Whoever did, they created an enduring bond: best friends fur-ever.

The Associated Press contributed to this story.

Dictionary

```
      affinity (noun)
      a liking for someone or something

      astute (adjective)
      shrewd; clever

      detonate (verb)
      to explode
```

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

According to the Article, why do dogs smell the urine of other dogs?

- Dogs smell the urine of other dogs because they have as many as 300 million sensory receptors in their noses, so they are compelled to sniff strong scents.
- B Smelling urine provides dogs with important information about when other dogs were in the area, where they were going, and whether the surroundings are safe.
- © Dogs smell the urine of other dogs because they have descended from wolves and therefore have many of the traits and qualities that wolves have.
- © Smelling urine is one of the many ways dogs sharpen their sense of smell so that they can be more useful to humans who are in dangerous situations.

Question 2

Which of these is **most** important to include in a summary of this Article?

- The California Science Center is presenting its findings about canine behavior in an exhibition that will travel to museums across the country in 2020.
- [®] Visitors to the California Science Center can watch a live-action movie about canine heroism in the center's Imax Theatre.
- © Visitors to the California Science Center will discover that a hormone called oxytocin is released in a dog's brain in much the same way that it is released in a human's brain.
- De The canine exhibition at the California Science Center features an interactive replica of a fire hydrant that allows humans to smell what dogs smell at the popular canine spot.

Question 3
Which of these is a statement of opinion?
The exhibition at the California Science Center has stations that allow people to experience sights and smells the way dogs experience them.
[®] The film <i>Superpower Dogs</i> shows canines from around the world rescuing people from collapsed buildings and other life-threatening situations.
© Dogs and humans have evolved together over thousands of years, but it's still unclear how the bond between the two species began.
Dogs are adorable when they lick our faces, give us a heart-melting look, or rush up to us the moment we come through the door.
Question 4
Which is the closest synonym for the word <i>affinity</i> , as it is used in the Article?
Moderation
® Animosity
© Affection
(D) Intensity
Question 5
The reader can infer from the Article that
Dogs are only capable of behaving heroically because people have trained them to perform lifesaving tasks.
B Since their color vision is limited, dogs do not largely depend on their sense of sight.
© The strong bond between dogs and humans probably formed because the two species helped one another
with survival.
① The more domesticated dogs become, the less need they will have for sniffing fire hydrants.

Explain how dogs are trained to sniff out bombs and rescue people from dangerous situations

B Discuss the similarities and differences in the way dogs and people experience affection
 C Present some of the findings on display at the California Science Center's canine exhibition

Question 6

The author probably wrote this Article in order to ______.

Describe when and how dogs and humans first developed a relationship

The Article states:

"They have an amazing ability to learn information," Rudolph said, noting that the 300 million sensory receptor sites they carry in their noses easily *eclipse* our 6 million.

Which would be the closest **synonym** for the word *eclipse*, as it is used above?

- A Sustain
- B Surpass
- © Maximize
- Underestimate

Question 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that the canine exhibition at the California Science Center attempts to show people how dogs experience the world?

- The exhibition also has stations that allow people to see the way dogs see—with limited color vision, but a heightened motion sense.
- B The California Science Center has spent the past five years sniffing out answers to these and hundreds of other canine queries, and its conclusions are being revealed in an exhibition called "Dogs! A Science Tail," which opened on March 9, 2019.
- © But who domesticated whom, and just what accounts for the affinity and compatibility between dogs and humans?
- Dogs may look a little goofy when they're loping around, but they're more astute than some people think.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

"A dog is the only thing on Earth that loves you more than he loves himself."

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Retell this news story as if you were telling a friend all about the "Dogs! A Science Tail" exhibition. Use descriptive words and phrases from the Article in your response.

Welcome to Batuu (1280L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

It's been said that Disney parks are "the happiest" and "most magical" places on Earth. Now, the Disney parks in California and Florida have added an attraction from "a galaxy far, far away"—Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge. What do you think?

Disney parks are "the happiest" and "most magical" places in the galaxy.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo Credit: Disney Parks

A full-size replica of the famous Millennium Falcon starship is just one of the attractions at Disney's Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge.

ORLANDO, Florida (Achieve3000, September 26, 2019). Disney parks may be "the happiest" and "most magical" places on Earth, but they have some lands that are out of this world—in a galaxy far, far away! And unlike other parks where cast members are on the same team, at Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge, you've gotta choose your alliances.

Before Star Wars fans' dreams came true in 2019, with land openings at Disneyland in California and Disney's Hollywood Studios in Florida, 4,000 people sweated the small stuff for five years to create these twin attractions. It was the most extensive single-theme expansion in Disney history, and not even the most minute feature was overlooked. After all, Star Wars lovers are Jedi masters when it comes to the details! That's partly why the setting isn't from any of the movies, because fans know they aren't part of those stories, but on the planet of Batuu—a hot spot for traders, smugglers, and intergalactic explorers—a whole new narrative unfolds under its three suns.

Batuu wasn't planned with just Star Wars aficionados in mind, though. By creating a new planet, Disney put longtime fans *and* newbies on the same page, so everyone can be a part of the story—even if they don't speak Wookiee!

To bring Batuu to life, Disney had to build a new world from the ground up. From the land to the rocks and the trees, designers used all their best tricks to create a 14-acre (5.67-hectare) landscape with a visible history, weathered by age and the elements—you know, like any other real place! They based it on real

places, too. The forest where the Resistance hides out was inspired by Petrified Forest National Park in Arizona as well as locations in Morocco and Turkey, where crews took thousands of pictures for inspiration. Buildings got the same meticulous dedication, as some were built to look like leftovers from ancient cultures, while others were designed to appear new and stark against the antique relics, marking the emergence of the First Order and the Resistance.

With the scene set, Disney cranked it up another notch so that once you're in Batuu, you're *in* Batuu. The food, the merchandise, the workers—it's all part of the story—so guests feel like they're really exploring an alien planet, which means you shouldn't expect to see Mickey ears or logos on the merchandise. In fact, the markets only have stuff Batuu merchants would be hawking, like droid parts, lightsabers, and Jedi robes.

And you never know who you might meet.

A visit to Batuu is like being dropped into a live-action role-play game where everyone has unique backgrounds, motives, and allegiances. It took three years to design the costumes and accessories for the cast members—the people working the rides, stores, and restaurants—and, in a Disney first, they are each tasked with assembling their own look and developing their own back stories as well. They aren't Earthlings working a cool gig, they're Batuu through and through and, if asked, they've never even *heard* of Earth!

The interaction is a big part of the fun. Visitors may be questioned by a stormtrooper, a Resistance spy might ask them to deliver a message, or they can sign up for a job to help a cause or work as a double agent!

And of course there are the rides, including the Millennium Falcon, a full-size facsimile of the iconic Star Wars spaceship, aka "the fastest hunk of junk in the galaxy," and Star Wars: Rise of the Resistance, which has four types of ride technologies and uses 5 million lines of code!

For visitors who want more interplanetary playtime, Disney created the Galactic Starcruiser in Florida, a two-night, choose-your-own-adventure cruise through outer space, including lightsaber training and secret meetings.

You think you're ready for some stellar interstellar fun? You know what they say: May the force be with you!

Video credit: Courtesy Disney, with music by Valeriano Chiaravalle/proudmusiclibrary.com

Dictionary

facsimile (noun) an exact copy

meticulous (adjective) very careful about doing something in an extremely accurate and exact way

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

What is this Article mainly about?

- Disney attempts to personalize each visitor's adventure at Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge by integrating interactional experiences such as cast members asking visitors to do simple tasks like delivering messages, providing visitors with opportunities to sign up to further a cause, or enabling them to work in intriguing jobs like being a double agent.
- Because of the fact that Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge is Disney's most extensive single-theme expansion in its history,4,000 people worked for five years developing every minute detail of the new attraction before opening its doors for visitors at the notorious Disneyland in California and Disney's Hollywood Studios in Florida.
- © In 2019, Disney opened Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge, the latest land in Disney's Hollywood Studios in Florida and at Disneyland in California where all aspects of the new attraction—its appearance, workers, food, and products—are exhaustively designed to induce the perception among visitors that they're genuinely exploring the alien planet of Batuu.
- D Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge has an authentically sized replica of The Millennium Falcon and a ride called Star Wars: Rise of the Resistance which integrates four innovative types of ride technologies that, in aggregate, require 5 million lines of code to ensure that visitors experience the Star Wars rides as if what is perceived while on them is real.

Question 2

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- To keep the experience in Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge in line with the First Order and the Resistance, structures with a contemporary design are intermingled with those that mimic relics.
- [®] Visitors to Batuu are tasked with choosing which of the opposing teams of cast members they will align themselves with during their visit to Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge.
- © Since rides are a primary source of entertainment and attraction for younger visitors, kids will have the most fun visiting Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge.
- Disney has traditionally dictated the appearance of employees operating the rides, working in retail, and serving visitors in restaurants according to the theme of each unique land.

Question 3

The Article states:

That's partly why the setting isn't from any of the movies, because fans know they aren't part of those stories, but on the planet of Batuu—a hot spot for traders, smugglers, and intergalactic explorers—a whole new narrative unfolds under its three suns. Batuu wasn't planned with just Star Wars aficionados in mind, though. By creating a new planet, Disney put longtime fans *and* newbies on the same page, so everyone can be a part of the story—even if they don't speak Wookiee!

The author's purpose for writing this passage was to
describe the types of visitors that tend to be drawn to Galaxy's Edge to participate in the fresh narrative that is played out on Batuu
(B) inform that visitors to Galaxy's Edge should not expect to understand the Wookiee language used in everything that is written or spoken in the land
emphasize that Galaxy's Edge was designed to ensure enjoyment for all visitors experiencing life on the planet of Batuu, regardless of their familiarity with Star Wars
explain that every aspect of Galaxy's Edge was developed to be true to Star Wars since some visitors are Jedi masters about the details of the movies
Question 4
Which is the closest synonym for the word <i>meticulous</i> ?
instantaneous
® conscientious
© supernatural
① indispensable
Question 5
The reader can infer from the Article that
More people have been participating in the choose-your-own adventure cruise Galactic Starcruiser instead
of visiting Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge
[®] Disney believes that Galaxy's Edge's popularity will draw enough visitors to their parks in California and Florida to justify their time and effort in developing the lands
© the next Star Wars movie will include traders, smugglers, and explorers from the planet of Batuu in its plot
Disney is shifting its focus from themed rides to authentic role-play interactions at all of its other parks in California and Florida
Question 6
This Article would be most useful as a source for a student research project on
advancements in ride technology since Disney opened its first park until now
features of Star Wars movies that make them appealing across age groups
© how weathering creates a visual history in places like the Petrified Forest National Park
© strategies Disney uses to provide theme park visitors with unique and realistic experiences
Question 7
The Article states:
Buildings got the same meticulous dedication, as some were built to look like leftovers from

ancient cultures, while others were designed to appear new and stark against the antique relics,

marking the emergence of the First Order and the Resistance.

Which is the closest **antonym** for the word *stark*? Ornate

B defensive

© feudal

• enviable

Question 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Disney wanted Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge to look like an actual planet to visitors?

- The forest where the Resistance hides out was inspired by Petrified Forest National Park in Arizona as well as locations in Morocco and Turkey, where crews took thousands of pictures for inspiration. Buildings got the same meticulous dedication, as some were built to look like leftovers from ancient cultures, while others were designed to appear new and stark against the antique relics, marking the emergence of the First Order and the Resistance.
- Before Star Wars fans' dreams came true in 2019, with land openings at Disneyland in California and Disney's Hollywood Studios in Florida, 4,000 people sweated the small stuff for five years to create these twin attractions. It was the most extensive single-theme expansion in Disney history, and not even the most minute feature was overlooked. After all, Star Wars lovers are Jedi masters when it comes to the details!
- © And of course there are the rides, including the Millennium Falcon, a full-size facsimile of the iconic Star Wars spaceship, aka "the fastest hunk of junk in the galaxy," and Star Wars: Rise of the Resistance, which has four types of ride technologies and uses 5 million lines of code!
- ① A visit to Batuu is like being dropped into a live-action role-play game where everyone has unique backgrounds, motives, and allegiances. It took three years to design the costumes and accessories for the cast members—the people working the rides, stores, and restaurants—and, in a Disney first, they are each tasked with assembling their own look and developing their own back stories as well.

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement. Disney parks are "the happiest" and "most magical" places in the galaxy.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Imagine that you are telling a friend about Disney's new Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge lands in California and Florida. What would you say? Include descriptive words and phrases from the Article in your response.

Women Adventurers (1280L)

Step 1: Before Reading Poll (Write Your Answer)

Centuries ago, women were expected to stay home and raise families. But some brave women chose to take off on amazing adventures around the world. What do you think?

People should live life the way they want to, not how they're expected to.

• Do you agree or disagree?

Step 2: Article (Read the Article)



Photo credit: Left to right: Cristoforo Dall'Acqua, Wellcome Collection, Library of Congress

Left to right: Jeanne Baret, who was the first woman to sail around the globe. Lady Hester Stanhope, who led
an archaeological dig in the Middle East. And Nellie Bly, a respected journalist who traveled around the world
in just 72 days.

RED BANK, New Jersey (Achieve3000, January 31, 2020). Nowadays, women sail solo around the world, bicycle across continents, and travel into space in search of adventure. But this kind of female moxie was virtually unheard of centuries ago, when women were expected to stay at home and raise families. That, however, didn't stop some women from taking off and blazing trails.

Take Jeanne Baret (1740-1807), a French botanist and the first woman to circumnavigate the globe. The voyage was undertaken by French explorer Louis-Antoine de Bougainville, who invited several French scientists to join him on his ship, the *Étoile*, in December 1766, for France's first such expedition. One of the invitees was Philibert Commerson, royal botanist and naturalist, and Baret was his assistant. But Baret wasn't permitted to go because of a royal ordinance that forbade women from traveling on French navy vessels. So she disguised herself as a man, called herself Jean, and sailed away.

During the journey, Baret helped Commerson collect over 6,000 botanical specimens. And some historians credit her, and her alone, with discovering the bougainvillea plant in Brazil and bringing its seeds back to Europe. Even so, Commerson received all the credit. And when shipmates on the *Étoile* discovered that Jean was really Jeanne, it's believed that Commerson lied, proclaiming he'd been duped as well. To this day, 70 plants, insects, and mollusks bear Commerson's name only. There is, however, one plant named after Baret, an honor that was finally bestowed two centuries after her death.

British socialite Lady Hester Stanhope (1776-1839) was also never one to be bound by the conventions that restricted other women of her time. She acted in ways that women rarely if ever did, like traveling throughout the Middle East by herself, wearing men's clothing, riding a horse astride rather than sidesaddle,

hobnobbing with sheikhs, and creating lots of commotion wherever she went. During her lifetime, Stanhope accomplished something that only men had achieved up until then: She organized an archaeological dig in the Middle East, which made her a groundbreaker in every sense of the word.

Stanhope's adventure began when the Turkish government granted her permission to excavate in Ashkelon, an ancient city where astonishing treasures were supposedly buried. The Turks routinely denied other Westerners this request, but Stanhope was a persuasive woman. Unfortunately, she never found any treasures there, but she did unearth rare antiquities, and her dig sparked international archaeological interest in the region.

Nellie Bly (1864-1922) was one of the nation's foremost journalists, male or female, of her era. This was a singular accomplishment, given the all-male club that was late 19th- and early 20th-century journalism. In 1887, Bly's editor challenged her to write an expose' about a notorious mental hospital on Blackwell's Island in New York. Bly disguised herself as a mentally ill inmate for ten days and wrote a harrowing sixpart series that made her famous and paved the way for other female investigative reporters.

Two years later, Bly's taste for adventure kicked into high gear when she read Jules Verne's 1873 novel, *Around the World in 80 Days*, in which the male protagonist accepts a challenge to travel the globe in so many days. Bly was convinced she could beat this fictional record, and she did, finishing the trip in just 72 days and setting a world record in the process. Later in life, the indefatigable Bly returned to journalism, covering the women's suffrage movement and World War I.

Three women, three lives packed with adventure, and there are many others as well, including Isabella Byrd and Freya Stark (explorers), Annie Smith Peck (mountaineer), and Bessie Coleman (aviator). They all lived life exactly the way they wanted to live it, not the way they were expected to.

Dictionary

indefatigable (adjective) able to work or continue for a very long time without becoming tired

protagonist (noun) the main character in a novel, play, movie, etc.

sheikh (noun) an Arab chief, ruler, or prince

Step 3: Activity (Answer the Questions)

Question 1

According to the Article, which of these happened *first*?

This question asks about when events happened. It does not ask where in the Article the events appear. Reread the Article for clues, such as dates.

- A British socialite petitioned the Turkish government to let her excavate an ancient city.
- **B** A French female botanist became the first woman in history to sail completely around the world.
- © A woman disguised herself as a mentally ill inmate to write six articles about a mental hospital.
- D A female journalist traveled around the world in just 72 days, setting a world record.

Which of these is most important to include in a summary of the Article?

- Nowadays, it's not completely unheard of for very adventurous women to sail solo around the world, bicycle across continents, and even travel into outer space.
- B Philibert Commerson, a royal botanist and naturalist, was invited to take part in a scientific expedition aboard the French navy vessel *Étoile* in December 1766.
- © Nellie Bly's harrowing six-part expose' on life inside a notorious mental hospital on Blackwell's Island in New York paved the way for other female investigative reporters.
- Deliver In centuries past, women were expected to stay home and raise families, but that didn't stop three daring women from blazing trails of their own and embarking on some amazing adventures.

Question 3

The Article states:

Stanhope's adventure began when the Turkish government granted her permission to excavate in Ashkelon, an ancient city where astonishing treasures were supposedly buried. The Turks routinely denied other Westerners this request, but Stanhope was a persuasive woman.

The author's purpose for writing this passage was to . .

- A suggest that Lady Hester Stanhope was a very convincing woman who refused to take "no" for an answer
- B say that women were not allowed to take part in archaeological studies in Turkey in the 18th and 19th centuries
- © describe the positive effects that an Englishwoman had on archaeological studies undertaken around the world
- D point out the fact that Lady Hester Stanhope unearthed a number of treasures and rare antiquities in Turkey

Ouestion 4

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

- Artoine de Bougainville invited several French scientists to join him on a voyage of scientific discovery aboard the *Étoile* in 1766.
- [®] Jules Verne's 1873 novel, *Around the World in 80 Days*, inspired female journalist Nellie Bly to take her own journey around the world.
- © It wasn't wise for Jeanne Baret to disguise herself as a man on a voyage aboard the *Étoile* because it was almost certain she would have been found out sooner or later.
- D Lady Hester Stanhope traveled throughout the Middle East wearing men's clothing, riding a horse astride, and hobnobbing with sheiks along the way.

Question 5

Which two words are the closest antonyms?

Only some of these words are used in the Article.

- A hobnob and fraternize
- B indefatigable and lethargic
- © bestow and lavish
- D harrowing and appalling

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that women were not always publicly acknowledged for their significant contributions in the past?

- British socialite Lady Hester Stanhope (1776-1839) was also never one to be bound by the conventions that restricted other women of her time. She acted in ways that women rarely if ever did, like traveling throughout the Middle East by herself, wearing men's clothing, riding a horse astride rather than sidesaddle, hobnobbing with sheikhs, and creating lots of commotion wherever she went. During her lifetime, Stanhope accomplished something that only men had achieved up until then: She organized an archaeological dig in the Middle East, which made her a groundbreaker in every sense of the word.
- B Two years later, Bly's taste for adventure kicked into high gear when she read Jules Verne's 1873 novel, *Around the World in 80 Days*, in which the male protagonist accepts a challenge to travel the globe in so many days. Bly was convinced she could beat this fictional record, and she did, finishing the trip in just 72 days and setting a world record in the process. Later in life, the indefatigable Bly returned to journalism, covering the women's suffrage movement and World War I.
- © Stanhope's adventure began when the Turkish government granted her permission to excavate in Ashkelon, an ancient city where astonishing treasures were supposedly buried. The Turks routinely denied other Westerners this request, but Stanhope was a persuasive woman. Unfortunately, she never found any treasures there, but she did unearth rare antiquities, and her dig sparked international archaeological interest in the region.
- During the journey, Baret helped Commerson collect over 6,000 botanical specimens. And some historians credit her, and her alone, with discovering the bougainvillea plant in Brazil and bringing its seeds back to Europe. Even so, Commerson received all the credit. And when shipmates on the *Étoile* discovered that Jean was really Jeanne, it's believed that Commerson lied, proclaiming he'd been duped as well. To this day, 70 plants, insects, and mollusks bear Commerson's name only.

Question 7

Read this passage from the Article:

Nowadays, women sail solo around the world, bicycle across continents, and travel into space in search of adventure. But this kind of female *moxie* was virtually unheard of centuries ago, when women were expected to stay at home and raise families. That, however, didn't stop some women from taking off and blazing trails.

Iı	n this passage, the word moxie means	
lack	fortitude or determination	
$^{\circ}$	nonchalance or indifference	
(C)	cowardice or dismay	

benevolence or goodwill

Which information is **not** in the Article?

- Mho named a plant after Jeanne Baret two centuries after her death
- B Why Jeanne Baret was not allowed to take part in a voyage on the Étoile
- © What project Lady Stanhope was able to get permission to undertake
- D What record-setting feat journalist Nellie Bly was able to accomplish

Step 4: After Reading Poll (Did you change your mind?)

Now that you have read the article, indicate whether you agree or disagree with this statement.

People should live life the way they want to, not how they're expected to.

- Agree
- Disagree

Step 5: Thought Question (Write Your Response)

Explain one character trait that describes Jeanne Baret, Lady Hester Stanhope, and Nellie Bly. What actions by these women support this trait? Include facts and details from the Article in your response.



Ancient Lines in the Sand

Answer key

Question 1

What is this Article mainly about?

A The true meaning of the Nazca Lines, which are found in southern Peru and form images of plants, animals, humanoids, imaginary beings, and straight and squiggly lines etched onto the desert floor, remains open to speculation to this day.

Ouestion 2

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

D The Nazca Lines obviously formed a kind of ancient agricultural calendar because the people who created them would not go to such trouble for anything but very practical reasons.

Question 3

Why did the author include this passage?

A To explain how a pre-Incan civilization was able to create images on the desert floor that are only discernable from a distance

Question 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *denote*?

C designate

Ouestion 5

What is one inference the reader can make from the Article?

D Some of the Nazca Lines are now so faded that they cannot even be recognized from the window of an airplane.

Question 6

According to the Article, which of these happened *last*?

D A geoglyph of a human-like being with many eyes, mouths, and limbs was discovered.

Ouestion 7

In this passage, the word *longevity* means

D the length of time that something lasts

Question 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that the Nazca Lines might have served more than one purpose?

D The most recent research suggests that the geoglyphs figured into specific rituals for rain and crop fertility. Certain geoglyphs may have denoted where the rituals were being conducted, while others were more like signposts directing travelers to those ceremonial places.

Animated Favorites Get Real

Answer key

Question 1

According to the Article, what is one reason that the new live-action blockbusters are so popular with fans?

A Adults who grew up watching animated versions of the movies enjoy the sense of nostalgia that they get from watching the new crop of live-action movies.

Ouestion 2

What is this Article mainly about?

B Studios have stumbled onto a winning cinematic formula by making live-action remakes of their animated predecessors but with greater diversity and stronger female characters than ever before.

Question 3

Which of these statements is **contrary** to the ideas presented in this Article?

D Live-action movies have proven universally popular among theater-going audiences around the world, as films such as *A Wrinkle in Time* and *Tomorrowland* have clearly demonstrated.

Ouestion 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *predecessor*?

D antecedent

Question 5

What is one inference the reader can make from the Article?

C The original animated version of Disney's *Mulan* did not correctly portray some of the events from Chinese history.

Ouestion 6

Why did the author include this passage?

B To point out the main reason why studios have chosen to produce remakes of some of the classic animated films of the past

Ouestion 7

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that a movie's popularity can be enhanced when moviegoers can identify with characters in the film?

C Treating their golden oldies to a modern makeover also gives studios a chance to make them more inclusive. Diversity plays a starring role in Disney's latest remakes, so more kids are seeing characters on the big screen who look like them. In *Aladdin*, Egyptian-Canadian actor Mena Massoud plays the lovable hero and African American actor and rapper Will Smith is the wisecracking Genie. And, as just about everybody and their pet crustacean knows, African American singer and actress Halle Bailey landed the part of Ariel in *The Little Mermaid*.

Ouestion 8

Ι'n	this	nassage	the word	inclusive	means	
ш	unis	bassage.	the word	unciusive	means	

B open to everyone without any limitations

Bubble Tea Is Blowing Up

Answer key

Question 1

What is this Article mainly about?

C Bubble tea, a sweet beverage typically made from tea, milk, ice, and tapioca pearls, originated in Taiwan in the 1980s but has now become popular in the United States and many other places.

Ouestion 2

Which is the closest antonym for the word adamant, as it is used in the Article?

D Acquiescent

Question 3

Look at the events below. Which of these must have happened second?

B A combination drink and snack made by adding ice and tapioca pearls to a mixture of tea and milk or cream became a hit in Taiwan.

Question 4

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

B Bubble tea toppings like almond jelly and pudding are tastier than toppings like chia seeds and red beans because they are sweeter.

Ouestion 5

Suppose Rosa w	ants to find out a	bout bubble tea sh	nops in the United	States. She would	find most of her
information					

C In an article entitled "Bubble Tea Takes America by Storm"

Ouestion 6

Which would be the closest **synonym** for the word *innovative*, as it is used above?

C Ingenious

Ouestion 7

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that bubble tea is now weaving its way into the fabric of American life?

A A bubble tea shop can be a great place to chill out while you enjoy your concoction. In fact, for many people, the fun, relaxing atmosphere is as much of a draw as the bubble tea itself. In Southern California, for example, regular customers, especially high school and college students, go to their favorite bubble tea shop to hang out with friends, play games, or study. For these young people, the shops are an important part of their social lives.

Ouestion 8

т	ha waad	04 004	, infor	from	tha	A setial	la tha	+	
1	he read	iei cai	1 IIII EI	пош	uic	AI IICI	le ma	l	

A Ordering a cup of bubble tea can be a baffling experience, especially for those who have never ordered it before.

Cooking Up Native Traditions

Answer key

Question 1

Based on information in the Article, in what way do traditional native cuisine and the food commonly eaten today by Native Americans contrast?

B Foods provided to Native Americans today are higher in fats and sodium than traditional native cuisine.

Question 2

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

B Although the government meant to do the right thing, it didn't really help anyone when it gave free canned beans, boxed rice, powdered milk, and vegetable oil to Native Americans.

Question 3

Why did the author include this passage?

C To suggest that the government has actually contributed to the health problems of some Native Americans

Ouestion 4

Which two words are the closest synonyms?

B innumerable and myriad

Ouestion 5

The reader can predict from the Article that . .

C more and more people will become familiar with the benefits of an indigenous diet through the work of NATIFS and The Sioux Chef

Ouestion 6

Which information is **not** in the Article?

C Why it is so difficult to find indigenous ingredients, like hyssop, cedar, and bergamot

Question 7

In this passage, the word *forage* means .

D to search for something to eat

Ouestion 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Sean Sherman actively sought out the help of others when he wanted to learn more about traditional Native American foods?

D Determined to find answers, Sherman met with community elders and spoke with Native American chefs and historians. He learned how his ancestors foraged, grew, hunted, fished, preserved, and prepared their food. He discovered that reclaiming an understanding of Native American foodways meant utilizing local plants and other natural ingredients in the environment

Defying Gravity Answer key

Question 1

What is this Article mainly about?

B With an abundance of physical strength, talent, and persistence, Simone Biles overcame obstacles and adversity to become what many consider to be the greatest gymnast in the world.

Question 2

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

D Although her hard work and persistence have no doubt contributed to her phenomenal performances, Simone Biles' natural physical ability has been the true key to her success.

Ouestion 3

The Article states:

But Biles' disappointment pushed her to work that much harder, and soon enough her tenacity began to pay off. In 2013, she was named as a replacement gymnast when two members of the U.S. Women's Gymnastics Team withdrew due to injuries. Biles was to replace none other than Olympic gold medalist Kyla Ross, so you could say she had big shoes to fill, but then again, gymnasts usually perform barefoot!

Why did the author include this passage?

D To show how Simone Biles was able to overcome a demoralizing, heartbreaking failure and achieve a coveted spot on the U.S. Women's Gymnastics Team

Question 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *impede*?

D fetter

Question 5

What is one inference the reader can make from the Article?

C Gymnast Simone Biles doesn't give up easily even when faced with what she describes as a demoralizing, heartbreaking failure.

Question 6

Which information is **not** in the Article?

A Why Simone Biles didn't finish higher than 14th at the 2011 U.S. Junior Championships

Question 7

In this passage, the word *resolute* means .

C having or showing a lot of determination

Ouestion 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Simone Biles faced difficulties on her road to gymnastic success?

B In 2011, she finished 14th at the U.S. Junior Championships, after which the U.S. women's junior national team was named. Thirteen gymnasts made the team, meaning Biles missed by one spot—a defeat she describes in her autobiography, *Courage to Soar: A Body in Motion, A Life in Balance*, as a demoralizing, heartbreaking failure.

The Early-Late Debate

Answer key

Question 1

What cause and effect relationship is described in this Article?

D If all schools in a district start around the same time, the cost of providing buses and drivers will increase.

Question 2

What is this Article mainly about?

A Some schools in the U.S. are moving to later start times, but there's ongoing debate about whether starting school later will make a difference in students' health and success at school and whether the predicted benefits justify the problems caused by implementing the shift.

Ouestion 3

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

B Adolescents with later school start times will take advantage of the additional time for sleeping in the morning by staying up later at night.

Question 4

Which two words are the closest **antonyms**?

D deprivation and indulgence

Ouestion 5

Which of these statements is **contrary** to the ideas presented in the Article?

C The amount of time that adolescents spend sleeping is more important than what time of day they sleep.

Question 6

The Article states:

What's more, sleep deprivation puts students at risk of developing serious physical and mental health issues, like eating disorders, diabetes, cardiovascular problems, anxiety, and depression. Academic performance is affected, too—it's hard to learn when you're nodding off at your desk!

The author's purpose for writing this passage was to

D emphasize how important sleep is for adolescents

Question 7

The Article states:

But not everyone concurs that starting the school day later is a smart way to go. Opponents argue there's no guarantee that students will get more sleep. (A law that *mandated* bedtimes would be a real nightmare, right?!)

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *mandated*?

B ordained

Question 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that it's too soon to tell whether or not students will benefit from a later school start time?

D Opponents argue there's no guarantee that students will get more sleep. (A law that mandated bedtimes would be a real nightmare, right?!) Although data suggest students do get more sleep when schools start later, additional research is needed. And schools that start later will finish later, too, leaving students with less time for things like sports, jobs, chores, homework, and—last but not least—fun.

Give Me S'more! Answer key **Question 1** According to the Article, why were marshmallows once considered a rare luxury? B The process for making marshmallows was complicated and involved pouring and molding each individual marshmallow by hand. **Ouestion 2** Which of these is **most** important to include in the summary of the Article? C Making a s'more involves roasting a marshmallow over a fire and sandwiching it and a piece of chocolate between graham crackers, but nobody knows who invented the treat. **Ouestion 3** Which is the closest **antonym** for the word *delectable*, as it is used in the Article? D Unsavory **Question 4** The Article says all of the following **except** . C Graham crackers, originally created in the late 1800s using coarse whole wheat flour, have become more popular with the addition of molasses and sugar. **Question 5** In the second-to-last paragraph, the author presents information regarding s'more-inspired snacks and microwave cooking processes in order to . A Demonstrate the popularity of s'mores among consumers and provide readers with viable alternatives to traditional s'more making **Ouestion 6** Which two words are the closest **antonyms**?

C Enamored and disenchanted

Question 7

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that chocolate was not initially cultivated to create desserts?

D For 3,000 years, Mesoamericans made chocolate from cacao seeds, like we do, but while they may have added other ingredients to the cacao, they didn't add sweetener, and the resulting product was dark, grainy, and somewhat bitter.

Question 8

The reader can infer from the Article that . .

C S'mores are a relatively quick and easy dessert that even the most inexperienced cooks can make.

Global Game Fame

Answer key

Question 1

What is this Article mainly about?

C Every year, The Strong National Museum of Play inducts video games that have had a substantial influence on the gaming industry into its World Video Game Hall of Fame.

Question 2

Which is the closest **antonym** for the word *hallowed*, as it is used in the Article?

A Abominable

Ouestion 3

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

C Video games that offer continuous action such as *Super Mario Kart* are more enjoyable to play than static-screen games like *Microsoft Solitaire*.

Ouestion 4

Based on information in the Article, in what way do Super Mario Kart and Microsoft Solitaire contrast?

B Only *Microsoft Solitaire* was designed to teach players a valuable computer skill.

Question 5

Which would be the closest **antonym** for the word *archaic*, as it is used above?

B Contemporary

Question 6

Why did the author include this passage?

C To describe The Strong National Museum of Play's standards for selecting inductees into the World Video Game Hall of Fame

Question 7

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that a game should have significantly impacted the gaming industry in order to be inducted into the hall of fame?

A Microsoft Solitaire, for instance, has likely been installed on more than 1 billion computers around the world since 1991. Based on a centuries-old card game, it was both popular and influential, and even taught computer users how to use a new device—the mouse.

Question 8

Based on the Article, the reader can predict that ______.

C Next year's inductees into the World Video Game Hall of Fame may not be the most popular games available at the time.

Good, Bad, or Ugly?

Answer key

Question 1

According to the Article, what is one reason why skeptics believe ugly produce companies aren't being completely forthcoming in their messaging?

C Ugly produce companies may fail to mention that ugly fruits and vegetables are also utilized on farms and in the food industry.

Ouestion 2

Which of these is **most** important to include in a summary of this Article?

B Ugly produce start-ups say their mission is to prevent billions of pounds of imperfect produce from needlessly going to waste each year.

Ouestion 3

Which of these is a fact?

D Ugly produce companies not only sell fruits and vegetables that may have been rejected by supermarkets, but they also deliver them right to customers' doorsteps.

Question 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *forestall*, as it is used in the Article?

C Avert

Question 5

The author probably wrote this Article in order to . .

D Offer readers both sides of a debate about ugly produce start-ups, their intentions, and whether these companies are doing more harm than good

Question 6

Which passage from the Article best supports the opinion that imperfect produce companies are only concerned with what's best for their own profits?

D Case in point: Many local farmers across the country had already been selling boxes of imperfect produce directly to consumers and farmers markets for years before the ugly produce companies started sprouting up. Critics complain that because the start-ups are able to provide a wide assortment of fruits and veggies from large farms around the country, it's gotten difficult for small farms to compete with these marketing machines—and the farmers are losing profits fast.

Question 7

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *denounced*, as it is used above?

A Dispraised

Ouestion 8

Based on the Article, which is most likely to happen?

B As more consumers start buying goods from ugly produce start-ups, some supermarkets may consider adding imperfect produce to their grocery aisles.

Katherine the Great Answer key **Question 1** What is a cause and effect relationship that takes place in the Article? B Because Katherine Johnson was proficient at math, she was hired as a "human computer" for NASA and earned a reputation for the accuracy of her calculations. **Question 2** The best alternate headline for this Article would be . . A From Prodigy to Math Hero, Katherine Johnson's Life Is Proof That Anything Is Possible **Ouestion 3** Which of these had **not** yet happened when this Article was written? A Katherine Johnson released an autobiography titled *Reaching for the Moon*. **Question 4** Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *conversant*, as it is used in the Article? C Acquainted **Question 5** This Article would be **most** useful as a source for a student research project on C Groundbreaking women in the fields of science, technology, engineering, and math **Ouestion 6** Based on the Article, the reader can infer that . C Many young people, especially those who have experienced race or gender discrimination, will likely find Katherine Johnson's autobiography inspirational.

Question 7

Which passage from the Article best supports the notion that Katherine Johnson's work at NASA was more important than most astronauts likely realized at the time?

C Without NASA's space program, which her calculations helped advance, we wouldn't have the technology necessary for things like satellite TV, sophisticated meteorology, and small computers (like laptops and iPhones).

Question 8

Which would be the closest **antonym** for the word *proficient*, as it is used above?

D Incompetent

The Last Generation?

Answer key

Question 1

What is a cause and effect relationship that takes place in the Article?

C Because Pacific Island countries contribute only a minor proportion of the world's carbon emissions, reducing air pollution on the islands is unlikely to significantly impact the amount of carbon worldwide.

Question 2

The Article primarily discusses _____.

D the effect of climate change on the Pacific Island nations, and the Pacific Blue Shipping Partnership, in which carbon-free technologies will be used to significantly reduce carbon emitted by cargo ships that deliver goods to the islands

Question 3

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *vulnerable*?

A susceptible

Question 4

Which information is **not** in the Article?

A Why the Pacific Blue Shipping Partnership includes only some of the countries that make up the Pacific Islands rather than all of them

Question 5

Why did the author include this information?

C To explain why the Pacific Island countries developed a plan for reducing carbon emissions from cargo ships rather than emissions from other sources

Question 6

Which is the closest **antonym** for the word *disparate*?

D equivalent

Question 7

What is one inference the reader can make from the Article?

C Countries that emit high levels of carbon cause negative consequences not only in their own backyards but around the entire world.

Question 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the belief that the threat to the Pacific Islands resulting from climate change is critical?

D What if your home, and even the land it stood on, was gone forever? This isn't the plot of a fantasy movie or the premise of a video game—it's a painfully real possibility faced by people living in the Pacific Islands. Rising sea levels, due to the advent of climate change, threaten the very existence of these island nations, and young people whose families have deep roots on the islands are starting to wonder if they will be the last generation.

A Musical Pioneer

Answer key

Question 1

What is this Article mainly about?

A Ofentse Pitse is the conductor and founder of Anchored Sound, an orchestra and youth choir that gives disadvantaged young singers with exceptional talent and big aspirations the chance to develop their gifts while performing the works of leading African composers.

Ouestion 2

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

C Ofentse Pitse never would have become a conductor of a classical orchestra and choir had her grandfather not been an accomplished trumpet player and jazz band conductor.

Ouestion 3

Why did the author include this passage?

C To show how Ofentse Pitse is trying to change people's conceptions of what constitutes classical music today

Ouestion 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *polymath*?

A sage

Ouestion 5

What is one inference the reader can make from the Article?

D Many of the young people in Ofentse Pitse's choir might not have been able to pursue their passion for music without her help.

Ouestion 6

Which information is **not** in the Article?

A How Ofentse Pitse felt when she directed her first combined orchestra and choir performance

Ouestion 7

In this passage, the word *repertoire* means .

B the songs that a performer or group of performers can play

Ouestion 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Ofentse Pitse's concerts feature classical music that some listeners might not be familiar with?

D What's on the program at an Anchored Sound performance? Audiences might get to hear pieces written by Mzilikazi Khumalo, Phelelani Mnomiya, or Sibusiso Njeza. If these names are new to you, you're not alone. At classical music concerts, it's more common to hear music written centuries ago by European composers like Mozart, Beethoven, and Bach, but Pitse wants listeners to know that classical music is alive and well in Africa, so the group's repertoire focuses on African composers.

Otzi the Iceman

Answer key

Question 1

What is this Article mainly about?

A After being preserved for more than 5,000 years in a tomb of ice, Ötzi the Iceman is teaching the world about prehistoric life based on the food, tools, and accessories he carried, along with an analysis of his many health issues.

Ouestion 2

Why did the author include this information?

A To explain the significance of the discovery of Ötzi the Iceman's 5,300-year-old body in such immaculate condition

Question 3

Which is the closest **antonym** for the word *veritable*?

A fictitious

Question 4

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

A Ötzi is the most interesting archaeological find in history because the knowledge scientists are gaining from his discovery is unparalleled.

Ouestion 5

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Ötzi's injuries led to his untimely death?

B It had to have been rough going for Ötzi (pronounced OET-see) the Iceman those last few days of his life some 5,300 years ago. There he was, a 46-ish-year-old man about 5 feet and 2 inches and 110 pounds (158 centimeters and 50 kilograms), climbing up a steep mountain in what is now called the Ötztal Alps of northern Italy (hence his name). And, unfortunately, the poor guy was suffering from a blow to his head, a serious wound on his right hand, and an arrowhead lodged in his left shoulder.

Question 6

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word retaliating?

B reciprocating

Ouestion 7

This Article would be **most** useful as a source for a student research project on .

A major scientific discoveries involving the late-Neolithic period

Ouestion 8

Based on the Article, which is most likely to happen next?

C Scientists will continue to examine Ötzi in hopes of making further groundbreaking discoveries about the Neolithic Age.

Sniffing Out Extinction

Answer key

Question 1

What is this Article mainly about?

D Dogs have such an incredible sense of smell that they have been recruited as conservation detection specialists who use their noses to locate endangered species so that scientists can find these rare animals, breed them in captivity, and later release them into the wild.

Ouestion 2

According to the Article, why did conservationists at Zoos Victoria train two border collies to locate a critically endangered species using the scent of the animal?

A The conservationists have had great difficulty locating the endangered Baw Baw frogs because the animals aren't easily reached, seen, or heard in the wild

Question 3

Why did the author include this passage?

C To explain why conservationists find it so difficult to locate the elusive Baw Baw frog in its natural habitat

Question 4

Which two words are the closest **synonyms**?

B decimated and annihilated

Question 5

What is one inference the reader can make from the Article?

C Scientists find it more difficult to locate female Baw Baw frogs than males during the five or six weeks that the frogs' calls occur.

Ouestion 6

Which information is **not** in the Article?

A Which breed of dogs has proven to be the best at sniffing out certain illnesses

Question 7

In this passage, the word *elusive* means

C hard to find or capture

Question 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that an animal might not continue to live on as a species without human intervention?

C Since 1980, problems stemming from climate change, non-native species, and a deadly fungus have decimated about 98 percent of the Baw Baw frog population. Now, fewer than 1,200 of them remain in the wild. Conservationists fear that unless the trend is reversed soon, these small brown amphibians will be extinct within the next 10 years. The problem is, finding Baw Baw frogs is no easy feat.

Social Media, Pompeii Style

Answer key

Question 1

What is this Article mainly about?

B Just like today's social media users who post messages on cyber walls, the residents of the ancient Roman city of Pompeii posted messages on actual walls that survived for millennia after being buried in the rock and ash from the eruption of nearby volcano, Mount Vesuvius.

Question 2

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

D It's advantageous for historical scholars to direct their studies of Pompeian messages to ones concerning political endorsements and advice.

Question 3

The author's purpose for writing this passage was to . .

B describe both the reason for the destruction of the city of Pompeii and the reason that it remained so well preserved

Ouestion 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *venerable*?

A reputable

Question 5

Suppose Camila wants to find out about the daily lives of the people who lived in Pompeii before its destruction. She would find **most** of her information .

A in a TV program titled "Everyday Life in the City of Pompeii"

Question 6

In this passage, the word *ascertain* means

D to learn or find out information

Question 7

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that modern-day Facebook users have something in common with people who scrawled messages on walls in ancient Pompeii?

A So what messages did Pompeians write, exactly? In many ways, they were the same kinds of messages people write today on social media—opinions, grievances, pronouncements of love, consumer reviews, political endorsements, recommendations, advertisements, and advice.

Ouestion 8

Which information is **not** in the Article?

C Where the many residents of Pompeii fled to when they escaped the city

Soldier in the Wild

Answer key

Question 1

According to the Article, what happened as a result of Shoichi Yokoi's safe return to Japan after living so many years undetected in the wilds of Guam?

B Yokoi was given a hero's welcome in Tokyo as many of his contemporaries were deeply moved by his unwavering adherence to time-honored Japanese values.

Ouestion 2

What is this Article mainly about?

A Shoichi Yokoi, a former soldier in the Japanese Imperial Army, chose to remain in the jungles of Guam and live off the land from 1944 until his "capture" by two fishermen in January 1972.

Question 3

Look at the events below. According to the Article, which of these happened third?

C Shoichi Yokoi attacked two fishermen who subsequently "captured" him and took him to the local authorities.

Question 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *vainglorious*?

A egotistical

Question 5

What is one inference the reader can make from the Article?

D Shoichi Yokoi would have remained in hiding even longer had he not been "captured" by two fishermen while setting shrimp traps near Talofofo Falls.

Question 6

Why did the author include this passage?

A To describe the range of public response to Yokoi's return to Japan in 1972

Question 7

In this passage, the word *misconception* means ______.

C a wrong or mistaken idea

Ouestion 8

Which information is **not** in the Article?

C How Shoichi Yokoi came to realize that World War II had ended years earlier

Teen Pilot Breaks World Record

Answer key

Question 1

What cause and effect relationship is described in this Article?

D Because of the bad weather Mason Andrews experienced throughout his solo flight around the world, the teen pilot encountered some frightening moments.

Question 2

Which of these is **most** important to include in a summary of this Article?

D At age 18, Mason Andrews became the youngest solo pilot to circumnavigate the globe.

Ouestion 3

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

B Mason Andrews acted generously when he decided to use his trip to raise money for MedCamps of Louisiana, which offers summer camps for children with disabilities.

Ouestion 4

Which is the closest **antonym** for the word *intrepid*, as it is used in the Article?

D Apprehensive

Question 5

The author probably wrote this Article in order to . .

A Inform readers about an ambitious young man who worked diligently to achieve a challenging goal

Ouestion 6

Based on the Article, the reader can infer that .

D It is unlikely that Mason Andrews will stop dreaming big and attempting to achieve future goals now that he has flown solo around the world.

Question 7

Which would be the closest **synonym** for the word *diligently*, as it is used above?

A Thoroughly

Question 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Mason Andrews' parents had to be convinced to allow Mason to make a solo flight circumnavigating the world?

C Still, "I had to ask my dad three or four times before he was like, 'Alright, if we can find a way to come up with the money, we can do it," Mason recalled.

The Truth About Dogs

Answer key

Question 1

According to the Article, why do dogs smell the urine of other dogs?

B Smelling urine provides dogs with important information about when other dogs were in the area, where they were going, and whether the surroundings are safe.

Question 2

Which of these is **most** important to include in a summary of this Article?

A The California Science Center is presenting its findings about canine behavior in an exhibition that will travel to museums across the country in 2020.

Question 3

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

D Dogs are adorable when they lick our faces, give us a heart-melting look, or rush up to us the moment we come through the door.

Question 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *affinity*, as it is used in the Article?

C Affection

Question 5

The reader can infer from the Article that . .

C The strong bond between dogs and humans probably formed because the two species helped one another with survival

Question 6

The author probably wrote this Article in order to . .

C Present some of the findings on display at the California Science Center's canine exhibition

Question 7

Which would be the closest **synonym** for the word *eclipse*, as it is used above?

B Surpass

Question 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that the canine exhibition at the California Science Center attempts to show people how dogs experience the world?

AThe exhibition also has stations that allow people to see the way dogs see—with limited color vision, but a heightened motion sense.

Welcome to Batuu

Answer key

Ouestion 1

What is this Article mainly about?

C In 2019, Disney opened Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge, the latest land in Disney's Hollywood Studios in Florida and at Disneyland in California where all aspects of the new attraction—its appearance, workers, food, and products—are exhaustively designed to induce the perception among visitors that they're genuinely exploring the alien planet of Batuu.

Question 2

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

C Since rides are a primary source of entertainment and attraction for younger visitors, kids will have the most fun visiting Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge.

Question 3

The author's purpose for writing this passage was to . .

C emphasize that Galaxy's Edge was designed to ensure enjoyment for all visitors experiencing life on the planet of Batuu, regardless of their familiarity with Star Wars

Ouestion 4

Which is the closest **synonym** for the word *meticulous*?

B conscientious

Question 5

The reader can infer from the Article that . .

B Disney believes that Galaxy's Edge's popularity will draw enough visitors to their parks in California and Florida to justify their time and effort in developing the lands

Ouestion 6

This Article would be **most** useful as a source for a student research project on .

D strategies Disney uses to provide theme park visitors with unique and realistic experiences

Question 7

Which is the closest **antonym** for the word *stark*?

A ornate

Ouestion 8

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that Disney wanted Star Wars: Galaxy's Edge to look like an actual planet to visitors?

A The forest where the Resistance hides out was inspired by Petrified Forest National Park in Arizona as well as locations in Morocco and Turkey, where crews took thousands of pictures for inspiration. Buildings got the same meticulous dedication, as some were built to look like leftovers from ancient cultures, while others were designed to appear new and stark against the antique relics, marking the emergence of the First Order and the Resistance.

Women Adventurers

Answer key

Question 1

According to the Article, which of these happened first?

B A French female botanist became the first woman in history to sail completely around the world.

Question 2

Which of these is most important to include in a summary of the Article?

D In centuries past, women were expected to stay home and raise families, but that didn't stop three daring women from blazing trails of their own and embarking on some amazing adventures.

Ouestion 3

The author's purpose for writing this passage was to . .

A suggest that Lady Hester Stanhope was a very convincing woman who refused to take "no" for an answer

Question 4

Which of these is a statement of opinion?

C It wasn't wise for Jeanne Baret to disguise herself as a man on a voyage aboard the *Étoile* because it was almost certain she would have been found out sooner or later.

Ouestion 5

Which two words are the closest **antonyms**?

B indefatigable and lethargic

Question 6

Which passage from the Article best supports the idea that women were not always publicly acknowledged for their significant contributions in the past?

D During the journey, Baret helped Commerson collect over 6,000 botanical specimens. And some historians credit her, and her alone, with discovering the bougainvillea plant in Brazil and bringing its seeds back to Europe. Even so, Commerson received all the credit. And when shipmates on the *Étoile* discovered that Jean was really Jeanne, it's believed that Commerson lied, proclaiming he'd been duped as well. To this day, 70 plants, insects, and mollusks bear Commerson's name only.

Question 7

In this passage, the word *moxie* means _____.

A fortitude or determination

Question 8

Which information is **not** in the Article?

A Who named a plant after Jeanne Baret two centuries after her death